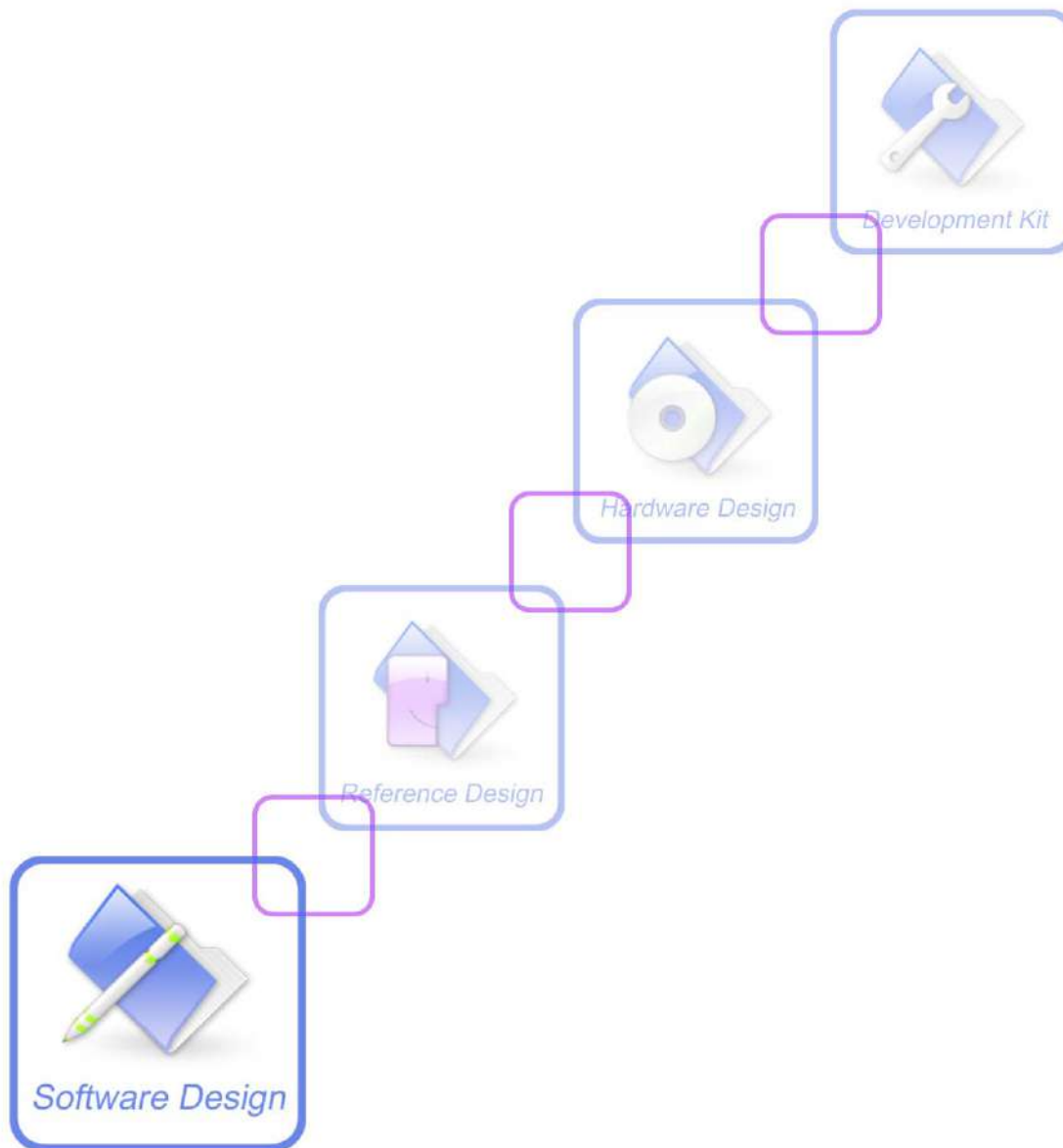




SIM908 AT Command Manual_V1.01



Document Title:	SIM908 AT Command Manual
Version:	1.01
Date:	2011-07-07
Status:	Release
Document Control ID:	SIM908_AT Command Manual_V1.01

General Notes

SIMCom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by SIMCom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to SIMCom by the customers. SIMCom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by SIMCom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd, copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2011

Version History

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.01	New version	

Contents

Version History	3
1 Introduction	12
1.1 Scope of the document	12
1.2 Related documents	12
1.3 Conventions and abbreviations	13
1.4 AT Command syntax	13
1.4.1 Basic syntax	13
1.4.2 S Parameter syntax	14
1.4.3 Extended Syntax	14
1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line	14
1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines	14
1.5 Supported character sets	14
1.6 Flow control	15
1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)	15
1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)	16
2 AT Commands According to V.25TER	17
2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER	17
2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER	18
2.2.1 A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given	18
2.2.2 ATA Answer an Incoming Call	18
2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial A Number	19
2.2.4 ATD<n> Originate Call to Phone Number in Current Memory	21
2.2.5 ATD<str> Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory Which Corresponds to Field <str>	22
2.2.6 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used	23
2.2.7 ATE Set Command Echo Mode	24
2.2.8 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	25
2.2.9 ATI Display Product Identification Information	25
2.2.10 ATL Set Monitor speaker loudness	26
2.2.11 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode	26
2.2.12 +++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode	26
2.2.13 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	27
2.2.14 ATP Select Pulse Dialling	27
2.2.15 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	27
2.2.16 ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call	28
2.2.17 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	28
2.2.18 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	29
2.2.19 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	29
2.2.20 ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling	30
2.2.21 ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion	30
2.2.22 ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial	

String of D Command	31
2.2.23 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier.....	31
2.2.24 ATT Select Tone Dialing	32
2.2.25 ATV TA Response Format	32
2.2.26 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	33
2.2.27 ATZ Reset Default Configuration	33
2.2.28 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	34
2.2.29 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode.....	34
2.2.30 AT&F Factory Defined Configuration	35
2.2.31 AT&V Display Current Configuration	37
2.2.32 AT&W Store Active Profile	37
2.2.33 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List	38
2.2.34 AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification	38
2.2.35 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	38
2.2.36 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release.....	39
2.2.37 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification	39
2.2.38 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)	40
2.2.39 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing.....	40
2.2.40 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	41
2.2.41 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	42
2.2.42 AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only.....	43
3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07.....	44
3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07	44
3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07	45
3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query	45
3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set or Query	46
3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge	47
3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type.....	48
3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	49
3.2.6 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	50
3.2.7 AT+CEER Extended Error Report	52
3.2.8 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	54
3.2.9 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification.....	54
3.2.10 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release.....	55
3.2.11 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)...	55
3.2.12 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set.....	55
3.2.13 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	56
3.2.14 AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty.....	57
3.2.15 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity	58
3.2.16 AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME.....	59
3.2.17 AT+CLCK Facility Lock.....	60
3.2.18 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	62
3.2.19 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction.....	63
3.2.20 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error.....	64

3.2.21 AT+COLP	Connected Line Identification Presentation	65
3.2.22 AT+COPS	Operator Selection.....	66
3.2.23 AT+CPAS	Phone Activity Status.....	68
3.2.24 AT+CPBF	Find Phonebook Entries.....	68
3.2.25 AT+CPBR	Read Current Phonebook Entries	69
3.2.26 AT+CPBS	Select Phonebook Memory Storage.....	70
3.2.27 AT+CPBW	Write Phonebook Entry	71
3.2.28 AT+CPIN	Enter PIN.....	72
3.2.29 AT+CPWD	Change Password.....	73
3.2.30 AT+CR	Service Reporting Control	74
3.2.31 AT+CRC	Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	75
3.2.32 AT+CREG	Network Registration.....	76
3.2.33 AT+CRLP	Select Radio Link Protocol Parameters.....	77
3.2.34 AT+CRSM	Restricted SIM Access	78
3.2.35 AT+CSQ	Signal Quality Report	79
3.2.36 AT+FCLASS	FAX: Select, Read or Test Service Class	80
3.2.37 AT+FMI	FAX: Report Manufactured ID.....	80
3.2.38 AT+FMM	FAX: Report Model ID	81
3.2.39 AT+FMR	FAX: Report Revision ID	81
3.2.40 AT+VTD	Tone Duration.....	82
3.2.41 AT+VTS	DTMF and Tone Generation	82
3.2.42 AT+CMUX	Multiplexer Control.....	83
3.2.43 AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number.....	85
3.2.44 AT+CPOL	Preferred Operator List.....	85
3.2.45 AT+COPN	Read Operator Names.....	86
3.2.46 AT+CFUN	Set Phone Functionality.....	87
3.2.47 AT+CCLK	Clock.....	88
3.2.48 AT+CSIM	Generic SIM Access	88
3.2.49 AT+CALM	Alert Sound Mode.....	89
3.2.50 AT+CALS	Alert Sound Select.....	90
3.2.51 AT+CRSL	Ringer Sound Level.....	90
3.2.52 AT+CLVL	Loud Speaker Volume Level	91
3.2.53 AT+CMUT	Mute Control.....	92
3.2.54 AT+CPUC	Price Per Unit and Currency Table.....	92
3.2.55 AT+CCWE	Call Meter Maximum Event	93
3.2.56 AT+CBC	Battery Charge.....	94
3.2.57 AT+CUSD	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data.....	95
3.2.58 AT+CSSN	Supplementary Services Notification	96
4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05.....		98
4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05.....		98
4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05.....		98
4.2.1 AT+CMGD	Delete SMS Message.....	98
4.2.2 AT+CMGF	Select SMS Message Format	99
4.2.3 AT+CMGL	List SMS Messages from Preferred Store.....	100

4.2.4 AT+CMGR	Read SMS Message	103
4.2.5 AT+CMGS	Send SMS Message.....	106
4.2.6 AT+CMGW	Write SMS Message to Memory	107
4.2.7 AT+CMSS	Send SMS Message from Storage	108
4.2.8 AT+CNMI	New SMS Message Indications	109
4.2.9 AT+CPMS	Preferred SMS Message Storage	112
4.2.10 AT+CRES	Restore SMS Settings.....	113
4.2.11 AT+CSAS	Save SMS Settings	113
4.2.12 AT+CSCA	SMS Service Center Address	114
4.2.13 AT+CSCB	Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages.....	115
4.2.14 AT+CSDH	Show SMS Text Mode Parameters	116
4.2.15 AT+CSMP	Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	117
4.2.16 AT+CSMS	Select Message Service.....	118
5	AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit.....	120
5.1	STK AT Command.....	120
6	AT Commands Special for SIMCOM.....	122
6.1	Overview	122
6.2	Detailed Descriptions of Commands.....	123
6.2.1 AT+SIDET	Change the Side Tone Gain Level.....	123
6.2.2 AT+CPOWD	Power Off.....	124
6.2.3 AT+SPIC	Times Remained to Input SIM PIN/PUK.....	124
6.2.4 AT+CMIC	Change the Microphone Gain Level.....	125
6.2.5 AT+CALA	Set Alarm Time.....	126
6.2.6 AT+CALD	Delete Alarm.....	127
6.2.7 AT+CADC	Read ADC	127
6.2.8 AT+CSNS	Single Numbering Scheme	128
6.2.9 AT+CDSCB	Reset Cell Broadcast.....	128
6.2.10 AT+CMOD	Configure Alternating Mode Calls	128
6.2.11 AT+CFGRI	Indicate RI When Using URC	129
6.2.12 AT+CLTS	Get Local Timestamp.....	129
6.2.13 AT+CEXTHS	External Headset Jack Control	131
6.2.14 AT+CEXTBUT	Headset Button Status Reporting	132
6.2.15 AT+CSMINS	SIM Inserted Status Reporting.....	133
6.2.16 AT+CLDTMF	Local DTMF Tone Generation.....	134
6.2.17 AT+CDRIND	CS Voice/Data Call Termination Indication	134
6.2.18 AT+CSPN	Get Service Provider Name from SIM	135
6.2.19 AT+CCVM	Get and Set the Voice Mail Number on the SIM	135
6.2.20 AT+CBAND	Get and Set Mobile Operation Band	136
6.2.21 AT+CHF	Configure Hands Free Operation.....	137
6.2.22 AT+CHFA	Swap the Audio Channels	138
6.2.23 AT+CSCLK	Configure Slow Clock	138
6.2.24 AT+CENG	Switch On or Off Engineering Mode	139
6.2.25 AT+SCLASS0	Store Class 0 SMS to SIM When Received Class 0 SMS	141
6.2.26 AT+CCID	Show ICCID	141

6.2.27 AT+CMTE	Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode or Query Temperature.....	142
6.2.28 AT+CBTE	Battery Temperature Query.....	142
6.2.29 AT+CSDT	Switch On or Off Detecting SIM Card.....	143
6.2.30 AT+CMGDA	Delete All SMS.....	143
6.2.31 AT+STTONE	Play SIM Toolkit Tone.....	144
6.2.32 AT+SIMTONE	Generate Specifically Tone.....	145
6.2.33 AT+CCPD	Enable or Disable Alpha String.....	145
6.2.34 AT+CGID	Get SIM Card Group Identifier.....	146
6.2.35 AT+MORING	Show State of Mobile Originated Call.....	146
6.2.36 AT+CMGHEX	Enable or Disable Sending Non-ASCII Character SMS.....	147
6.2.37 AT+CCODE	Configure SMS Code Mode.....	148
6.2.38 AT+CIURC	Enable or Disable Initial URC Presentation.....	148
6.2.39 AT+CPSPWD	Change PS Super Password.....	149
6.2.40 AT+EXUNSOL	Enable or Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications.....	150
6.2.41 AT+CGMSCCLASS	Change GPRS Multislot Class.....	150
6.2.42 AT+CDEVICE	View Current Flash Device Type.....	151
6.2.43 AT+CCALR	Call Ready Query.....	151
6.2.44 AT+GSV	Display Product Identification Information.....	152
6.2.45 AT+SGPIO	Control the GPIO.....	152
6.2.46 AT+SPWM	Generate the Pulse-Width-Modulation.....	153
6.2.47 AT+ECHO	Echo Cancellation Control.....	153
6.2.48 AT+CAAS	Control Auto Audio Switch.....	154
6.2.49 AT+SVR	Configure Voice Coding Type for Voice Calls.....	155
6.2.50 AT+GSMBUSY	Reject Incoming Call.....	156
6.2.51 AT+CEMNL	Set the List of Emergency Number.....	157
6.2.52 AT*CELLLOCK	Set the List of ARFCN Which Needs to Be Locked.....	158
6.2.53 AT+SLEDS	Set the Timer Period of Net Light.....	159
7	AT Commands for GPRS Support.....	160
7.1	Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support.....	160
7.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support.....	160
7.2.1	AT+CGATT Attach or Detach from GPRS Service.....	160
7.2.2	AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context.....	161
7.2.3	AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable).....	163
7.2.4	AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested).....	164
7.2.5	AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate.....	166
7.2.6	AT+CGDATA Enter Data State.....	166
7.2.7	AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address.....	167
7.2.8	AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class.....	168
7.2.9	AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting.....	169
7.2.10	AT+CGREG Network Registration Status.....	170
7.2.11	AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages.....	171
8	AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit.....	173
8.1	Overview.....	173
8.2	Detailed Descriptions of Commands.....	174

8.2.1 AT+CIPMUX	Start Up Multi-IP Connection	174
8.2.2 AT+CIPSTART	Start Up TCP or UDP Connection.....	174
8.2.3 AT+CIPSEND	Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection.....	176
8.2.4 AT+CIPQSEND	Select Data Transmitting Mode	178
8.2.5 AT+CIPACK	Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State.....	179
8.2.6 AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP Connection	180
8.2.7 AT+CIPSHUT	Deactivate GPRS PDP Context	180
8.2.8 AT+CLPORT	Set Local Port	181
8.2.9 AT+CSTT	Start Task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD.....	181
8.2.10 AT+CIICR	Bring Up Wireless Connection with GPRS or CSD	182
8.2.11 AT+CIFSR	Get Local IP Address.....	183
8.2.12 AT+CIPSTATUS	Query Current Connection Status	183
8.2.13 AT+CDNSCFG	Configure Domain Name Server.....	185
8.2.14 AT+CDNSGIP	Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name.....	185
8.2.15 AT+CIPHEAD	Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received.....	186
8.2.16 AT+CIPATS	Set Auto Sending Timer	187
8.2.17 AT+CIPSPRT	Set Prompt of '>' When Module Sends Data.....	188
8.2.18 AT+CIPSERVER	Configure Module as Server	188
8.2.19 AT+CIPCSGP	Set CSD or GPRS for Connection Mode	189
8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP	Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data	190
8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP	Set Whether to Check State of GPRS Network Timing.....	191
8.2.22 AT+CIPMODE	Select TCPIP Application Mode.....	192
8.2.23 AT+CIPCCFG	Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	192
8.2.24 AT+CIPSHOWTP	Display Transfer Protocol in IP Head When Received Data.....	193
8.2.25 AT+CIPUDPMODE	UDP Extended Mode.....	194
8.2.26 AT+CIPRXGET	Get Data from Network Manually	195
8.2.27 AT+CIPQRCLOSE	Quick Remote Close	196
8.2.28 AT+CIPSCONT	Save TCPIP Application Context.....	196
8.2.29 AT+CIPTXISS	Discard Input AT Data in TCP Data Send	197
9	AT Commands for IP Application	199
9.1	Overview	199
9.2	Detailed Descriptions of Commands.....	199
9.2.1	AT+SAPBR Bearer Settings for Applications Based on IP.....	199
10	AT Commands for HTTP Application.....	201
10.1	Overview	201
10.2	Detailed Descriptions of Commands.....	201
10.2.1	AT+HTTPINIT Initialize HTTP Service	201
10.2.2	AT+HTTPTERM Terminate HTTP Service	201
10.2.3	AT+HTTPPARA Set HTTP Parameters Value	202
10.2.4	AT+HTTPDATA Input HTTP Data	203
10.2.5	AT+HTTPACTION HTTP Method Action	204
10.2.6	AT+HTTPREAD Read the HTTP Server Response.....	206
10.2.7	AT+HTTPSCONT Save HTTP Application Context	207
11	AT Commands for FTP Application.....	209

11.1 Overview	209
11.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands.....	209
11.2.1 AT+FTPPORT Set FTP Control Port.....	209
11.2.2 AT+FTPMODE Set Active or Passive FTP Mode.....	210
11.2.3 AT+FTPTYPE Set the Type of Data to Be Transferred.....	211
11.2.4 AT+FTPPUTOPT Set FTP Put Type	211
11.2.5 AT+FTPCID Set FTP Bearer Profile Identifier	212
11.2.6 AT+FTPREST Set Resume Broken Download	212
11.2.7 AT+FTPSERV Set FTP Server Address	213
11.2.8 AT+FTPUN Set FTP User Name	214
11.2.9 AT+FTPPW Set FTP Password	214
11.2.10 AT+FTPGETNAME Set Download File Name	215
11.2.11 AT+FTPGETPATH Set Download File Path.....	215
11.2.12 AT+FTPPUTNAME Set Upload File Name	216
11.2.13 AT+FTPPUTPATH Set Upload File Path.....	217
11.2.14 AT+FTPGET Download File.....	217
11.2.15 AT+FTPPUT Set Upload File.....	218
11.2.16 AT+FTPSCONT Save FTP Application Context	219
12 AT Commands for GPS	221
12.1 Overview	221
12.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands.....	222
12.2.1 AT+CGPSPWR GPS Power Control.....	222
12.2.2 AT+CGPSRST GPS Mode Reset (HOT/WARM/COLD).....	223
12.2.3 AT+CGPSINF Get Current GPS Location Info	223
12.2.4 AT+CGPSOUT GPS NMEA Data Output Control	224
12.2.5 AT+CGPSSTATUS GPS Status.....	226
12.2.6 AT+CGPSIPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	227
13 Supported Unsolicited Result Codes.....	228
13.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes	228
13.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes	229
14 AT Commands Sample	232
14.1 Profile Commands.....	232
14.2 SIM Commands	233
14.3 General Commands.....	234
14.4 Call Control Commands.....	235
14.5 SIM Toolkit Commands	237
14.6 Audio Commands.....	237
14.7 SMS Commands	237
14.8 GPRS Commands	239
A Appendix NMEA format tables	242
Message ID GGA: Global Positioning System Fixed Data	242
Message ID GLL: Geographic Position - Latitude/Longitude	243
Message ID GSA: GNSS DOP and Active Satellites.....	244
Message ID GSV: GNSS Satellites in View	245

Message ID RMC: Recommended Minimum Specific GNSS Data	246
Message ID VTG: Course Over Ground and Ground Speed	247
Message ID ZDA: Time & Date	248

1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM SIM908 series cellular engine.

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCom Website using the following link:

<http://www.sim.com>

1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE (FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each Command line. To terminate a Command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes. "<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM908 is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCom.

Note: A HEX string such as "00 49 49 49 49 FF FF FF FF" will be sent out through serial port at the baud rate of 115200 immediately after SIM908 is powered on. The string shall be ignored since it is used for synchronization with PC tool. Only enter AT Command through serial port after SIM908 is powered on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. If auto-bauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME, and the "AT" prefix, not "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the Command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that Command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.4.2 S Parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS<n>=<m>", where "<n>" is the index of the S register to set, and "<m>" is the value to assign to it. "<m>" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as in the following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test Command	AT+<x>=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command	AT+<x>?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+<x>=<...>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+<x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine.

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "at" the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as the command delimiter after an extended command; in basic syntax or S parameter syntax, the semicolon need not enter, for example: ATE1Q0S0=1S3=13V1X4+IFC=0,0;+IPR=115200; &W.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 556 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will executed and TA will return "ERROR".

1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM908 AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM908 supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP
- PCDN
- 8859-1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "**AT+CSCS**" Command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM908 support both two kinds of flow control. In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM908 is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT Command:

AT+IFC=1, 1

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, **AT+IFC=1, 1** should be stored to the user profile with **AT+W**.

NOTE:

The AT commands listed in the table of **AT+W** chapter should be stored to user profile with **AT+W** for use after restart. Most other AT commands in V.25, 07.05, 07.07, GPRS will store parameters automatically and can be used after module restart.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. Hyper terminal) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or

received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.

2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT Commands are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
A/	RE-ISSUES THE LAST COMMAND GIVEN
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER
ATD<N>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY
ATD<STR>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <STR>
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER
ATS6	PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION COMPLETION
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR COMMA DIAL MODIFIER ENCOUNTERED IN DIAL STRING OF D COMMAND
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF DATA CARRIER
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALING
ATV	TA RESPONSE FORMAT
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL

	PROGRESS
ATZ	RESET DEFAULT CONFIGURATION
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE
AT&F	FACTORY DEFINED CONFIGURATION
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION
AT&W	STORE ACTIVE PROFILE
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE
AT+HVOIC	DISCONNECT VOICE CALL ONLY

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given	
Execution Command A/	Response Re-issues the previous Command
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.2 ATA Answer an Incoming Call

ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
Execution Command ATA	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sends off-hook to the remote station.</p> <p>Note1: Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored.</p> <p>Note2: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>Response in case of data call, if successfully connected</p> <p>CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.</p>

	<p>Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value>>0</p> <p>When TA returns to Command mode after call release</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Response if no connection</p> <p>NO CARRIER</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>See also ATX</p>

2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial A Number

ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial A Number	
<p>Execution Command ATD<n>[<mgsml>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command can be used to set up outgoing <i>voice, data or fax calls</i>. It also serves to control <i>supplementary services</i>.</p> <p>Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)</p> <p>NO DIALTONE</p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)</p> <p>BUSY</p> <p>If a connection cannot be established</p> <p>NO CARRIER</p> <p>If the remote station does not answer</p> <p>NO ANSWER</p> <p>If connection successful and non-voice call.</p> <p>CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.</p> <p>Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0</p>

	<p>When TA returns to Command mode after call release OK</p> <p>If connection successful and voice call OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits: 0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma), T, P, !, W, @</p> <p>Emergency call:</p> <p><n> Standardized emergency number 112 (no SIM needed)</p> <p><mgs> String of GSM modifiers:</p> <p>I Activates CLIR (Disables presentation of own number to called party)</p> <p>i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)</p> <p>G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only</p> <p>g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only</p> <p><;> Only required to set up voice call , return to Command state</p>
<p>Reference</p> <p>V.25ter</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string ● <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL ● *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";" ● See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters. <p>Responses returned after dialing with ATD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call is established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory default is AT+COLP=0, this cause the TA returns "OK" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise TA will returns "OK", "BUSY", "NO DIAL TONE", "NO CARRIER". <p>Using ATD during an active voice call:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.

- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** Command.

2.2.4 ATD<n> Originate Call to Phone Number in Current Memory

ATD<n> Originate Call to Phone Number in Current Memory

Execution Command	Response
ATD<n>[<clir>][<cug>];]	<p>This Command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook memory.</p> <p>Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) NO DIALTONE</p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY</p> <p>If a connection cannot be established NO CARRIER</p> <p>If the remote station does not answer NO ANSWER</p> <p>If connection successful and non-voice call. CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0</p> <p>When TA returns to Command mode after call release OK</p> <p>If successfully connected and voice call OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><n> Integer type memory location should be in the range of locations available in the memory used</p> <p><mgsn> String of GSM modifiers:</p> <p><clir></p>

	<p>I Override the CLIR supplementary service subscription default value for this call Invocation (restrict CLI presentation)</p> <p>i Override the CLIR supplementary service subscription default value for this call Suppression (allow CLI presentation)</p> <p><cug></p> <p>G Control the CUG supplementary service information for this call CUG Not supported</p> <p>g Control the CUG supplementary service information for this call CUG Not supported</p> <p><;> Only required to set up voice call , return to Command state</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string ● *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";" ● See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

2.2.5 ATD<str> Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory Which Corresponds to Field <str>

ATD<str> Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory Which Corresponds to Field <str>	
<p>Execution Command</p> <p>ATD<str>[<clir>][<cug>];]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored number.</p> <p>All available memories are searched for the entry <str>.</p> <p>Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) NO DIALTONE</p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY</p> <p>If a connection cannot be established</p>

	<p>NO CARRIER</p> <p>If the remote station does not answer</p> <p>NO ANSWER</p> <p>If connection successful and non-voice call. CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0</p> <p>When TA returns to Command mode after call release</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If successfully connected and voice call</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><str> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) value ("x"), which should equal to an alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the searched memories. str formatted as current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</p> <p><mgs> String of GSM modifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I Activates CLIR (Disables presentation of own number to called party) i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party) G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only <p><;> Only required to set up voice call, return to Command state</p>
<p>Reference</p> <p>V.25ter</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Parameter "I" and "i" only if no "*"#" code is within the dial string ● *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";" ● See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

2.2.6 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used

ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used	
<p>Execution</p> <p>Command</p> <p>ATDL</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command redials the last voice and data call number used.</p> <p>Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible</p>

	<p>during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) NO DIALTONE</p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY</p> <p>If a connection cannot be established NO CARRIER</p> <p>If the remote station does not answer NO ANSWER</p> <p>If connection successful and non-voice call. CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0</p> <p>When TA returns to Command mode after call release OK</p> <p>If successfully connected and voice call OK</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters. ● Return the numbers and symbols which ATD supports if there is no last dialing context.

2.2.7 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode		
Execution Command ATE<value>	Response	
	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during Command state. OK	
	Parameter	
	<value>	0 Echo mode off
		1 Echo mode on

Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.8 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	
Execution Command ATH[n]	<p>Response</p> <p>Disconnect existing call by local TE from Command line and terminate call OK</p> <p>Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously on.</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disconnect ALL calls on the channel the command is requested. All active or waiting calls, CS data calls, GPRS call of the channel will be disconnected. 1 Disconnect all calls on ALL connected channels. All active or waiting calls, CSD calls, GPRS call will be disconnected. (clean up of all calls of the ME) 2 Disconnect all connected CS data call only on the channel the command is requested. (speech calls (active or waiting) or GPRS calls are not disconnected) 3 Disconnect all connected GPRS calls only on the channel the command is requested (speech calls (active or waiting) or CS data calls are not disconnected). 4 Disconnect all CS calls (either speech or data) but does not disconnect waiting call (either speech or data) on the channel the command is requested. 5 Disconnect waiting call (either speech or data) but does not disconnect other active calls (either CS speech, CS data or GPRS) on the channel the command is requested. (rejection of incoming call)
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.9 ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Product Identification Information	
Execution Command ATI	<p>Response</p> <p>TA issues product information text</p> <p>Example:</p>

	SIM900 R11.0
	OK
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.10 ATL Set Monitor speaker loudness

ATL Set Monitor speaker loudness	
Execution Command ATL<value>	Response OK
	Parameter <value> 0..9 Volume
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.2.11 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode	
Execution Command ATM<value>	Response OK
	Parameter <value> 0..9 Mode
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.2.12 +++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode

+++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode	
Execution Command +++	Response The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to Command mode. This allows you to enter AT Command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server. OK To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it should comply to following sequence: 1. No characters entered for T1 time (1 second) 2. "+++" characters entered with no characters in between (0.5 second) 3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 second) 4. Switch to Command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
Reference	Note

V.25ter	To return from Command mode back to data mode: Enter ATO .
---------	---

2.2.13 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
Execution Command ATO[n]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA resumes the connection and switches back from Command mode to data mode.</p> <p>CONNECT If connection is not successfully resumed NO CARRIER else TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text> Note: <text> only if parameter setting ATX>0</p> <p>Parameter <n> 0 Switch from command mode to data mode.</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.14 ATP Select Pulse Dialling

ATP Select Pulse Dialling	
Execution Command ATP	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>No effect in GSM</p>

2.2.15 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	
Execution Command ATQ<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting.</p> <p> If <n>=0: OK</p> <p> If <n>=1: (none)</p> <p>Parameter <n> 0 TA transmits result code 1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted</p>

Reference V.25ter	Note
----------------------	------

2.2.16 ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call	
Read Command ATS0?	Response <n>
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command ATS0=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer. OK
	ERROR
	Parameter <n> <u>0</u> Automatic answering is disable. 1-255 Number of rings the modem will wait for before answering the phone if a ring is detected.
Reference V.25ter	Note If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.

2.2.17 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	
Read Command ATS3?	Response <n>
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command ATS3=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to terminate an incoming Command line. The TA also returns this character in output. OK
	ERROR
	Parameter <n> <u>13</u> Command line termination character

Reference V.25ter	Note Default 13 = CR. It only supports default value.
----------------------	--

2.2.18 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
Read Command ATS4?	<p>Response</p> <p><n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command ATS4=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><n> <u>10</u> Response formatting character</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note Default 10 = LF. It only supports default value.

2.2.19 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
Read Command ATS5?	<p>Response</p> <p><n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command ATS5=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a request to delete from the Command line the immediately preceding character.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><n> <u>0-8-127</u> Response formatting character</p>

Reference V.25ter	Note Default 8 = Backspace.
----------------------	--------------------------------

2.2.20 ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling

ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling	
Read Command ATS6?	Response ERROR
Write Command ATS6=<n>	Response OK
	ERROR
	Parameter <n> 0..999 Time
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.2.21 ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion	
Read Command ATS7?	Response <n>
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command ATS7=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. OK
	ERROR
	Parameter <n> 1-60-255 Number of seconds to wait for connection completion
Reference V.25ter	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If called party has specified a high value for ATS0=<n>, call setup may fail. ● The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important ● Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20. ● ATS7 is only applicable to data call.

2.2.22 ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial String of D Command

ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial String of D Command	
Read Command ATS8?	Response <n>
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command ATS8=<n>	Response OK
	ERROR
	Parameter <n> 0-255 The value of this register determines how long the modem should pause when it sees a comma in the dialing string.
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.2.23 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	
Read Command ATS10?	Response <n>
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command ATS10=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more detected before disconnecting, the TA remains connected. OK
	ERROR
	Parameter <n> 1- <u>15</u> -254 Number of tenths seconds of delay
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.24 ATT Select Tone Dialing

ATT Select Tone Dialing	
Execution Command ATT	Response OK
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

2.2.25 ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command ATV<value>	Response This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. When <value>=0 0 When <value>=1 OK
	Parameter <value> 0 Information response: <text><CR><LF> Short result code format: <numeric code><CR> 1 Information response: <CR><LF><text><CR><LF> Long result code format: <CR><LF><verbose code> <CR><LF> The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.
Reference V.25ter	Note

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a Command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from Command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, Command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the Command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected

NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed
CONNECT <text>	Manufacturer-specific	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status

2.2.26 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	
Execution Command ATX<value>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><value> 0 CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled.</p> <p> 1 CONNECT<text> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled.</p> <p> 2 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled.</p> <p> 3 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled.</p> <p> 4 CONNECT<text> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled.</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.27 ATZ Reset Default Configuration

ATZ Reset Default Configuration	
Execution Command ATZ[<value>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><value> 0 Restore profile 0</p>

	1 Restore profile 1
Reference V.25ter	Note

Parameter impacted by Z command:

Command	Parameter name	Default value
ATE	<echo>	0x01
ATQ	<result>	0x00
ATV	<format>	0x01
ATX	<result>	0x04
AT&C	<behavior>	0x01
AT&D	<behavior>	0x01
AT+IFC	<TA_by_TE>	0x00
AT+IFC	<TE_by_TA>	0x00
AT+FCLASS	<class>	0x00
ATS0	<num>	0x00
ATS3	<char>	0x00
ATS4	<char>	0x0D
ATS5	<char>	0x0A
ATS7	<time>	0x08
ATS8	<time>	0x32
ATS10	<time>	0x0E

2.2.28 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&C[<value>]	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><value> 0 DCD line is always ON</p> <p> 1 DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.29 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

Execution Command AT&D[<value>]	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR) is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><value></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 TA ignores status on DTR. 1 ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with remaining the connected call. 2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to Command mode. During state DTR = OFF is auto-answer off.
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.30 AT&F Factory Defined Configuration

AT&F Factory Defined Configuration	
Execution Command AT&F[<value>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><value> <u>0</u> Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

Parameter impacted by &F command:

Command	Parameter name	Default value
ATE	<echo>	0x01
ATQ	<result>	0x00
ATV	<format>	0x01
ATX	<result>	0x04
AT+IFC	<TA_by_TE>	0x00
AT+IFC	<TE_by_TA>	0x00
ATS0	<num>	0x00
ATS3	<char>	0x0D
ATS4	<char>	0x0A
ATS5	<char>	0x08
ATS7	<time>	0x64
ATS8	<time>	0x02
ATS10	<time>	0x0E

AT+CRLP	<ver>	0x00
AT+CRLP	<T4>	0x07
AT+CRLP	<iws>	0x61
AT+CRLP	<mws>	0x61
AT+CRLP	<T1>	0x48
AT+CRLP	<N2>	0x06
AT+CPBS	<storage>	0x53 0x4D 0x00
AT+CSMP	<fo>	0x11
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x18
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<fo>	0x11
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x18
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<fo>	0x11
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x18
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp>	0x00..0x00
AT+CSMP	<pid>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<dcs>	0x00
AT+CR	<mode>	0x00
AT+CSTA	<type>	0x81
AT+CBST	<speed>	0x05 0x02 0x00
AT+CBST	<name>	0x01 0x00
AT+CBST	<ce>	0x01
AT+CRC	<mode>	0x00
AT+CMOD	<mode>	0x00
AT+CMEE	<n>	0x00
AT+CREG	<n>	0x00
AT+CGREG	<n>	0x00
AT+CSMS	<service>	0x00
AT+CMGF	<mode>	0x00
AT+CSDH	<show>	0x00

AT+CSCS	<chset>	0x00
AT+CLIR	<n>	0x00
AT+CLIP	<n>	0x00
AT+COLP	<n>	0x00

2.2.31 AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration	
Execution Command AT&V[<n>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the current parameter setting.</p> <p><current configurations text></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><n> 0 Responses in numeric format</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.32 AT&W Store Active Profile

AT&W Store Active Profile	
Execution Command AT&W[<n>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><n> 0 Store the current configuration in profile 0</p> <p>1 Store the current configuration in profile 1</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.</p>

Parameter stored by &W

Command	Parameter name	Displayedby &V
ATE	<echo>	Y
ATQ	<result>	Y
ATV	<format>	Y
ATX	<result>	Y
AT&C	<behavior>	Y
AT&D	<behavior>	Y
AT+IFC	<TA_by_TE>	Y

AT+IFC	<TE_by_TA>	Y
AT+FCLASS	<class>	Y
ATS0	<num>	Y
ATS3	<char>	Y
ATS4	<char>	Y
ATS5	<char>	Y
ATS7	<time>	Y
ATS8	<time>	Y
ATS10	<time>	Y

2.2.33 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List	
Execution Command AT+GCAP	<p>Response</p> <p>TA reports a list of additional capabilities. +GCAP: list of supported <name>s</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><name> +CGSM GSM function is supported +FCLASS FAX function is supported</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>The command can be executed only when the SIM card is present.</p>

2.2.34 AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command AT+GMI=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p>
Execution Command AT+GMI	<p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the manufacturer.</p> <p>SIMCOM_Ltd</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p>

2.2.35 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification
--

Test Command AT+GMM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GMM	<p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the specific model of device.</p> <p><model></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter <model> Product model identification text</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.36 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command AT+GMR=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GMR	<p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the revision of software release.</p> <p>Revision: <revision></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter <revision> Revision of software release</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.37 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification	
Test Command AT+GOI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GOI	<p>Response</p> <p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object identifiers.</p> <p><Object Id></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p>

	<Object Id> Identifier of device type see X.208, 209 for the format of <Object Id>
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.38 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)	
Test Command AT+GSN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GSN	Response TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device. <sn> OK
	Parameter <sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station Equipment Identity)
Reference V.25ter	Note The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.

2.2.39 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format> s),(list of supported <parity> s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <format> , <parity> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+ICF= <format> t>[,<parity>]	Response This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. OK
	Parameters

	<p><format> 1 8 data 0 parity 2 stop 2 8 data 1 parity 1 stop <u>3</u> 8 data 0 parity 1 stop 4 7 data 0 parity 2 stop 5 7 data 1 parity 1 stop 6 7 data 0 parity 1 stop</p> <p><parity> 0 odd 1 even <u>3</u> space (0)</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Command is applied for Command state; ● In <format> parameter, "0 parity" means no parity; ● The <parity> field is ignored if the <format> field specifies no parity and string "+ICF: <format>,255" will be response to AT+ICF? Command.

2.2.40 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	
Test Command AT+ICF=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+ICF: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s),(list of supported <dte_by_dce>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+ICF?	<p>Response</p> <p>+ICF: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+ICF=[<dce_by_dte>[,<dte_by_dce>]]	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><dce_by_dte> Specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data from TA</p> <p> <u>0</u> No flow control 1 Software flow control 2 Hardware flow control</p> <p><dte_by_dce> Specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of</p>

	<p>data from TE</p> <p><u>0</u> No flow control</p> <p>1 Software flow control</p> <p>2 Hardware flow control</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

2.2.41 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	
Test Command AT+IPR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only <rate>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+IPR?	<p>Response</p> <p>+IPR: <rate></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+IPR=<rate>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current Command line.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><rate> Baud rate per second</p> <p><u>0</u> (Auto-bauding)</p> <p>1200</p> <p>2400</p> <p>4800</p> <p>9600</p> <p>19200</p> <p>38400</p> <p>57600</p> <p>115200</p>
Reference V.25ter	<p>Note</p> <p>Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 (auto-bauding) .</p>

2.2.41.1 Auto-bauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the baud rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the baud rate to be synchronized, simply issue an "AT" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while auto-bauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use auto-bauding and auto-answer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate auto-bauding first and then configure the auto-answer mode.

Restrictions on auto-bauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings "AT" or "At" (not "aT" or "at") can be detected when auto-bauding is enabled.
- AT+IPR=0 setting to auto-bauding will take effect after module resets. If user wants to change DTE baud rate during module is running, i.e. from 57600 to 4800, DTR shall be used to urge auto-bauding progress. DTR shall be pulled up to invalid state at least 2 seconds by DTE and then pulled down to valid state. The step will urge auto-bauding progress and DCE will synchronize its baud rate after it receives data from the serial port.
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new baud rate (by receiving the first AT Command string) will be sent at the previously detected baud rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while auto-bauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to auto-bauding from a baud rate that cannot be detected by the auto-bauding mechanism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.

Auto-bauding and baud rate after restart

The most recently detected baud rate can not be stored when module is powered down.

2.2.42 AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only

AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only	
Execution Command AT+HVOIC	Response Disconnect existing voice call by local TE from Command line and terminate call with existing PPP or CSD connection on. OK
Reference V.25ter	Note

3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACM MAX) SET OR QUERY
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION
AT+CPAS	PHONE ACTIVITY STATUS
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL

AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL INDICATION
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAMETERS
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY
AT+CCLK	CLOCK
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE
AT+CALS	ALERT SOUND SELECT
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT AND CURRENCY TABLE
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07

3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query

AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset or Query	
Test Command AT+CACM=?	Response OK
Read Command	Response

AT+CACM?	<p>TA returns the current value of ACM.</p> <p>+CACM: <acm></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><acm> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); three bytes of the current ACM value in hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30) 000000 – FFFFFFFF</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CACM=<passwd></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM) value in SIM file EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><passwd> String type (string should be included in quotation marks): SIM PIN2</p>
<p>Reference</p> <p>GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p>

3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set or Query

AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum(ACM max) Set or Query	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CAMM=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CAMM?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the current value of ACM max.</p> <p>+CAMM: <acmmmax></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CAMM=<ac</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</p>

mmax>[,<passwd>]	<p>value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><acmmax> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); three bytes of the max. ACM value in hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30) 000000 disable ACMmax feature 000001-FFFFFF</p> <p><passwd> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) SIM PIN2</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

AT+CAOC Advice of Charge	
Test Command AT+CAOC=?	Response +CAOC: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CAOC?	Response +CAOC: <mode> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CAOC=<mode>	Response TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode. If <mode>=0 , TA returns the current call meter value +CAOC: <ccm> OK If <mode>=1 , TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value

	<p>OK</p> <p>If <mode>=2, TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> 0 Query CCM value 1 Deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value 2 Activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</p> <p><ccm> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); three bytes of the current CCM value in hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM 000000-FFFFFF</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CBST=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s),(list of supported <name>s),(list of supported <ce>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CBST?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CBST=<speed>[,<name>[,<ce>]]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><speed> 0 Auto-bauding (automatic selection of the speed; this setting is possible in case of 3.1kHz modern and non-transparent service)</p> <p> 7 9600 bps (V.32)</p> <p> 71 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)</p> <p> Supported if UMTS_FTR is activated</p> <p><name> 0 Data circuit asynchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)</p> <p><ce> 1 Non-transparent</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [14]	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● GSM 02.02[1]: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parameters ● It only supports the speed of 9600bps when in non-transparent mode.

3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	
Test Command AT+CCFC=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CCFC: (list of supported <reason>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CCFC = <reason> , <mode> [, <number> [, <type> [,<class> [, <subaddr> [,<satype> [,<time>]]]]]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.</p> <p>Only ,<reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</p> <p>If <mode>≠2 and Command successful</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If <mode>=2 and Command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0-3)</p> <p>For registered call forwarding numbers:</p> <p>when <mode>=2 and command successful:</p> <p>+CCFC: <status>,<class1> [,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<CR><LF>+CCFC: <status>,<class2> [,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]][...]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive):</p> <p>+CCFC: <status>,<class></p> <p>OK</p> <p>where <status>=0 and <class>=7</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p>

	+CME ERROR: <err>	
	Parameters <reason> 0 Unconditional 1 Mobile busy 2 No reply 3 Not reachable 4 All call forwarding 5 All conditional call forwarding <mode> 0 Disable 1 Enable 2 Query status 3 Registration 4 Erasure <number> String type (Phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type>) <type> Type of address <subaddr> String type (subaddress of format specified by <satype>) <satype> Type of sub-address in integer <class> 1 Voice (telephony) 2 Data (refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128) 4 Fax (facsimile services) 7 All classes <time> 1..30 When "no reply" is enabled or queried, this gives the time in seconds to wait before call is forwarded, default value is 20. Supported only if it is multiples of 5. <status> 0 Not active 1 Active	
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

3.2.6 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	
Test Command AT+CCWA=?	Response +CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command

<p>Read Command AT+CCWA?</p>	<p>Response +CCWA: <n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CCWA=<n>[,<mode>[,<class>]]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.</p> <p>If <mode>≠2 and Command successful</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If <mode>=2 and Command successful</p> <p>+CCWA:<status>,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Note: <status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.</p> <p>When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the Command is aborted by pressing any key.</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> 0 Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code 1 Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code</p> <p><mode> When <mode> parameter not given, network is not interrogated 0 Disable 1 Enable 2 Query status</p> <p><class> Is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 Voice (telephony) 2 Data (refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128) 4 Fax (facsimile services) 7 Default(1+2+4)</p> <p><status> 0 Not active 1 Enable</p> <p>Unsolicited result code</p> <p>RING</p>

	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><number> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of calling address in format specified by <type></p> <p><type> Type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type (ISDN format) 161 National number type (ISDN format) 145 International number type (ISDN format) 177 Network specific number (ISDN format)</p> <p><alpha> Optional string type (string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book.</p>
Reference GSM 07.07	Note

3.2.7AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Extended Error Report	
Test Command AT+CEER=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CEER: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CEER?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CEER: <n></p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CEER=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><n> <u>0</u> The reason for last call release as text code 1 The reason for last call release as number code</p>
Execution Command AT+CEER	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.</p> <p>+CEER: <report></p>

OK

Parameter

<report> If AT+CEER=0, return <c>
 <c> a string that represents the Cause
 If AT+CEER=1, return
CauseSelect: <cs> Cause:<c>
 <cs> number representing the CauseSelect
 <c> number representing the Cause

Parameters

CauseSelect <cs>	Cause <c>(number)	<c>(string)
0 (No cause)	0	(No cause)
16 (Service provider)	0	(Unknown)
	1	(Not Allowed)
	2	(No cause)
	6	(Wrong parameter)
	9	(Network access not allowed)
	20	(all call instances are used)
	21	(ACM over ACM Max)
	22	(invalid AOC element)
	23	(SIM increase not allowed)
	24	(switch off)
	25	(Unknown call id)
	28	(barred)
65 (Local cause)	1	(state error)
	2	(no call entity)
	3	(wrong TI)
	6	(DTMF buffer overflow)
	7	(call disconnected)
	17	(No cell available)
	32	(Local rejection)
	33	(PLMN not allowed)
	34	(emergency call not possible)
	35	(authentication rejected)
	36	(network rejection)
	37	(LA not allowed)
	38	(Local timeout)
	39	(server congestion)
66 (MM network cause)	40	(local data rejection)
	48	(failed replace PDP context)
	See [24.008]	
67 (CC network cause)	See [24.008]	
69 (RP cause)	See [24.008]	

	71 (SIM cause) 0 (Unknown problem) 1 (Memory problem) 2 (File Id not found) 6 (Increase problem) 7 (Technical problem) 11 (Command not allowed) 15 (SIM card out) 73 (SM cause) See [24.008]
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.8 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command AT+CGMI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMI	Response TA returns manufacturer identification text. <manufacturer> OK
	Parameter <manufacturer> The ID of manufacturer
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.9 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
Test Command AT+CGMM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMM	Response TA returns product model identification text. <model> OK
	Parameter <model> Product model identification text
Reference	Note

GSM 07.07 [13]

3.2.10 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command AT+CGMR=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMR	Response TA returns product software version identification text. Revision: <revision> OK
	Parameter <revision> Product software version identification text
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.11 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)	
Test Command AT+CGSN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGSN	Response see +GSN <sn> OK
	Parameter <sn> International mobile equipment identity (IMEI)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.12 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	
Test Command AT+CSCS=?	Response +CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s) OK
	Parameter <chset> "GSM" GSM 7 bit default alphabet (3GPP TS 23.038);

	<p>"UCS2" 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set (ISO/IEC10646); UCS2 character strings are converted to hexadecimal numbers from 0000 to FFFF; e.g. "004100620063" equals three 16-bit characters with decimal values 65, 98 and 99</p> <p>"IRA" International reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50)</p> <p>"HEX" Character strings consist only of hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;</p> <p>"PCCP" PC character set Code</p> <p>"PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character set</p> <p>"8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set</p>
Read Command AT+CSCS?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSCS: <chset></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Test Command</p>
Write Command AT+CSCS=<chset>	<p>Response</p> <p>Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Test Command</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.13 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	
Test Command AT+CSTA=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CSTA?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSTA: <type></p>

	OK
	Parameter <type> Current address type setting.
Write Command AT+CSTA=<type> >	Response OK
	If <type> is not in the parameter range: ERROR
	Parameter <type> Type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type (ISDN format) 161 National number type (ISDN format) 145 International number type (ISDN format) 177 Network specific number (ISDN format)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note The ATD Command overrides this setting when a number is dialed.

3.2.14 AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty

AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty	
Test Command AT+CHLD=?	Response +CHLD: (list of supported <n>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHLD=<n>	Response TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation, and transferred. Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 11 (Speech: Telephony). OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <n> 0 Releases all held calls or sets User Determined User Busy (UDUB) for a waiting call

	<p>1 Releases all active calls (if any exist) and accepts the other (held or waiting) call.</p> <p>1x Releases a specific active call x</p> <p>2 Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other (held or waiting) call.</p> <p>2x Places all active calls on hold except call X with which communication shall be supported.</p> <p>3 Adds a held call to the conversation.</p> <p>4 Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls(ECT)</p> <p>6 Swap operation(retrieves the held call and holds the active call). Not applicable for calls engaged in a multiparty operation(+CME ERROR returned)</p> <p>6x Retrieves the specified held call x. Not applicable for calls engaged in a multiparty operation (+CME ERROR returned)</p> <p>7x Holds the specified active call x. Not applicable for calls engaged in a multiparty operation (+CME ERROR returned)</p> <p>8x Releases the specified call x (whatever its state).</p> <p>9x Aborts MO speech call x setup without releasing other calls. Possible if OK result code is sent before call is connected: allowed if *PSCSSC mode = enabled and +COLP = disabled.</p>
Reference	Note

3.2.15 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity	
Test Command AT+CIMI=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>
Execution Command AT+CIMI	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns <IMSI>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to ME.</p> <p><IMSI></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>

	Parameter <IMSI> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.16 AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	
Test Command AT+CLCC=?	Response +CLCC: (0,1) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CLCC?	Response +CLCC: <n> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CLCC=<n>	Response OK
	Parameter <n> 0 Don't report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes. 1 Report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes.
Execution Command AT+CLCC	Response TA returns a list of current calls of ME. Note: If Command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE. [+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>,<alphaID>] [<CR><LF>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty> [,<number>,<type>,<alphaID>][...]]] OK

	<p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><idx> 1..7 Call identification number This number can be used in +CHLD command operations</p> <p><dir> 0 Mobile originated (MO) call 1 Mobile terminated (MT) call</p> <p><stat> State of the call: 0 Active 1 Held 2 Dialing (MO call) 3 Alerting (MO call) 4 Incoming (MT call) 5 Waiting (MT call) 6 Disconnect</p> <p><mode> Bearer/tele service: 0 Voice 1 Data 2 Fax</p> <p><mpty> 0 Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties</p> <p><number> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number in format specified by <type>.</p> <p><type> Type of address</p> <p><alphaId> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book.</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13][14]	Note

3.2.17 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
Test Command AT+CLCK=?	Response +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CLCK=	Response This Command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network

<p><fac>,<mode> [,<passwd> [,<class>]]</p>	<p>facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.</p> <p>If <mode>≠2 and Command is successful OK</p> <p>If <mode>=2 and Command is successful +CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>,<class2>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><fac></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) "IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) "AB" All Barring services "AG" All out oing barring services "AC" All in Coming barring services "FD" SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>) "SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code. "PN" Network Personalization, Correspond to NCK code "PU" Network subset Personalization Correspond to NSCK code "PP" Service Provider Personalization Correspond to SPCK code <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 unlock 1 lock 2 query status <p><passwd> String type (Shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the MT user interface or with command Change</p>
---	--

	Password +CPWD) <class> 1 Voice (telephony) 2 Data refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128) 4 Fax (facsimile services) 7 All classes <status> 0 Not active 1 Active
Reference GSM 07.07 [14]	Note CME errors if SIM not inserted or PIN is not entered.

3.2.18 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	
Test Command AT+CLIP=?	Response +CLIP: (list of supported <n>s) OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CLIP?	Response +CLIP: <n>, <m> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CLIP=<n>	Response TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <n> 0 Disable +CLIP notification. 1 Enable +CLIP notification. <m> 0 CLIP not provisioned 1 CLIP provisioned 2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.) Unsolicited Result Code

	<p>When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call.</p> <p>+CLIP: <number>,<type> [,<subaddr>,<satype>,<alphaId>,<CLI validity>]</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><number> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of calling address in format specified by <type>.</p> <p><type> Type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type (ISDN format) 161 National number type (ISDN format) 145 International number type (ISDN format) 177 Network specific number (ISDN format)</p> <p><subaddr> String type (subaddress of format specified by <satype>)</p> <p><satype> Integer type (type of subaddress)</p> <p><alphaId> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book.</p> <p><CLI validity></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 CLI valid 1 CLI has been withheld by the originator. 2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network.
Reference	Note

3.2.19 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction	
Test Command AT+CLIR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CLIR?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CLIR: <n>, <m></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>

	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CLIR=<n>	Response TA restricts or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call. The Command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite Command. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <n> (parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls): 0 Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service. 1 CLIR invocation 2 CLIR suppression <m> (parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network): 0 CLIR not provisioned 1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode 2 Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.) 3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted 4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed
Reference	Note

3.2.20 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error	
Test Command AT+CMEE=?	Response +CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CMEE?	Response +CMEE: <n> OK
	Parameter

	See Write Command
Write Command AT+CMEE=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR:<err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><n> <u>0</u> Disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead.</p> <p> 1 Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use numeric <err></p> <p> 2 Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use verbose <err> values</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.21 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	
Test Command AT+COLP=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+COLP?	<p>Response</p> <p>+COLP: <n>,<m></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+COLP=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.</p> <p>Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p>

	+CME ERROR: <err>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><n> (parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA):</p> <p>0 Disable +COLP notification</p> <p>1 Enable +COLP notification</p> <p><m> (parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network):</p> <p>0 COLP not provisioned</p> <p>1 COLP provisioned</p> <p>2 Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)</p>
	<p>Intermediate result code</p> <p>When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:</p> <p>+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> ,<alphaId>]</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><number> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of format specified by <type></p> <p><type> Type of address octet in integer format;</p> <p>129 Unknown type(ISDN format)</p> <p>161 National number type(ISDN format)</p> <p>145 International number type(ISDN format)</p> <p>177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</p> <p><subaddr> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) sub address of format specified by <satype></p> <p><satype> Type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)</p> <p><alphaId> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book.</p>
Reference	Note

3.2.22 AT+COPS Operator Selection

AT+COPS Operator Selection	
Test Command AT+COPS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.</p>

	<p>+COPS: (list of supported<stat>,long alphanumeric<oper>,short alphanumeric<oper>,numeric <oper>)s[,,(list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <format>s)]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+COPS?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[,<format>, <oper>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+COPS = <mode>, [<format>,<oper> >]]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (+COPS?).</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><stat> 0 Unknown 1 Operator available 2 Operator current 3 Operator forbidden</p> <p><oper> Refer to [27.007] operator in format as per <format></p> <p><mode> 0 Automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored 1 Manual (<oper> field shall be present, and <AcT> optionally) 4 Manual/automatic (<oper> field shall be present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</p> <p><format> 0 Long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 Short format alphanumeric <oper></p>

	2 Numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification number
Reference GSM 07.07 [14]	Note

3.2.23 AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status

AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status	
Test Command AT+CPAS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Execution Command</p>
Execution Command AT+CPAS	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the activity status of ME.</p> <p>+CPAS: <pas></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><pas> 0 Ready (MT allows commands from TA/TE) 2 Unknown (MT is not guaranteed to respond to instructions) 3 Ringing (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active) 4 Call in progress (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.24 AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
Test Command AT+CPBF=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CPBF: maximum length of field <nlength>,maximum length of field <tlength></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p>

	See Write Command
Write Command AT+CPBF=[<findtext>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS) which contains alphanumeric string <findtext>.</p> <p>[+CPBF:<index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>] [...<CR><LF>+CBPF:<index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><findtext> String type(string should be included in quotation marks) field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</p> <p><index1> Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory</p> <p><index2> Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory</p> <p><number> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of format <type></p> <p><type> Type of address octet in integer format ; 129 Unknown type (ISDN format) 161 National number type (ISDN format) 145 International number type (ISDN format) 177 Network specific number (ISDN format)</p> <p><text> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</p> <p><nlength> Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number></p> <p><tlength> Integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text></p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.25 AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries	
Test Command AT+CPBR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</p> <p>+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength></p>

	OK
	Parameters <index> Location number <nlength> Max. length of phone number <tlength> Max. length of text for number
Write Command AT+CPBR= <index1> [, <index2>]	Response TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1>...<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned. +CPBR:<index1>,<number>,<type>,<text> [[...]<CR><LF>+CPBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>] OK Parameters <index1> Read as of this location number <index2> Read to this location number <number> Phone number <type> Type of number <text> Text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.26 AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	
Test Command AT+CPBS=?	Response +CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CPBS?	Response +CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>] OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CPBS=<storage>	Response TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other phone book commands. OK

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><storage> "DC" ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable for this storage)(same as LD)</p> <p>"EN" SIM (or MT) emergency number (+CPBW is not be applicable for this storage)</p> <p>"FD" SIM fix dialing-phone book. If a SIM card is present or if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the information in EFFDN under DFTelecom is selected</p> <p>"MC" MT missed (unanswered received) calls list (+CPBW may not be applicable for this storage)</p> <p>"ON" SIM (or MT) own numbers (MSISDNs) list (reading of this storage may be available through +CNUM also). When storing information in the SIM/UICC, if a SIM card is present or if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the information in EFMSISDN under DFTelecom is selected.</p> <p>"RC" MT received calls list (+CPBW may not be applicable for this storage)</p> <p><u>"SM"</u> SIM/UICC phonebook. If a SIM card is present or if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the EFADN under DFTelecom is selected.</p> <p>"LA" Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)</p> <p>"ME" ME phonebook</p> <p>"BN" SIM barred dialed number</p> <p>"SD" SIM service dial number</p> <p>"VM" SIM voice mailbox</p> <p>"LD" SIM last-dialing-phone book</p> <p><used> Integer type value indicating the total number of used locations in selected memory</p> <p><total> Integer type value indicating the total number of locations in selected memory</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.27 AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	
Test Command AT+CPBW=?	Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the maximum length of <text> field.

	<p>+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported <type>s), <tlength></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>																																						
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CPBW=</p> <p><index></p> <p>[, <number>,</p> <p>[<type>, [<text>]]]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If <index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <table><tr><td><nlength></td><td>Max length of phone number</td></tr><tr><td><tlength></td><td>Max length of text for number</td></tr><tr><td><index></td><td>Location number</td></tr><tr><td><number></td><td>Phone number</td></tr><tr><td><type></td><td>Type of number;</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>129 National number type (ISDN format)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>161 National number type (ISDN format)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>145 International number type (ISDN format)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>177 Network specific number (ISDN format)</td></tr></table> <p><text> String type (string should be included in quotation marks): text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</p> <p>Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the escape sequence:</p> <table><tr><td>GSM char.</td><td>Seq.</td><td>Seq.(hex)</td><td>Note</td></tr><tr><td>\</td><td>\5C</td><td>5C 35 43</td><td>(backslash)</td></tr><tr><td>"</td><td>\22</td><td>5C 32 32</td><td>(string delimiter)</td></tr><tr><td>BSP</td><td>\08</td><td>5C 30 38</td><td>(backspace)</td></tr><tr><td>NULL</td><td>\00</td><td>5C 30 30</td><td>(GSM null)</td></tr></table> <p>‘0’ (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer software when reading string lengths.</p>	<nlength>	Max length of phone number	<tlength>	Max length of text for number	<index>	Location number	<number>	Phone number	<type>	Type of number;		129 National number type (ISDN format)		161 National number type (ISDN format)		145 International number type (ISDN format)		177 Network specific number (ISDN format)	GSM char.	Seq.	Seq.(hex)	Note	\	\5C	5C 35 43	(backslash)	"	\22	5C 32 32	(string delimiter)	BSP	\08	5C 30 38	(backspace)	NULL	\00	5C 30 30	(GSM null)
<nlength>	Max length of phone number																																						
<tlength>	Max length of text for number																																						
<index>	Location number																																						
<number>	Phone number																																						
<type>	Type of number;																																						
	129 National number type (ISDN format)																																						
	161 National number type (ISDN format)																																						
	145 International number type (ISDN format)																																						
	177 Network specific number (ISDN format)																																						
GSM char.	Seq.	Seq.(hex)	Note																																				
\	\5C	5C 35 43	(backslash)																																				
"	\22	5C 32 32	(string delimiter)																																				
BSP	\08	5C 30 38	(backspace)																																				
NULL	\00	5C 30 30	(GSM null)																																				
<p>Reference</p> <p>GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p>																																						

3.2.28 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
Test Command	Response

AT+CPIN=?	OK														
Read Command AT+CPIN?	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is required or not.</p> <p>+CPIN: <code></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><code></p> <table> <tr> <td>READY</td><td>MT is not pending for any password</td></tr> <tr> <td>SIM PIN</td><td>MT is waiting SIM PIN to be given</td></tr> <tr> <td>SIM PUK</td><td>MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given</td></tr> <tr> <td>PH_SIM PIN</td><td>ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)</td></tr> <tr> <td>PH_SIM PUK</td><td>ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)</td></tr> <tr> <td>SIM PIN2</td><td>PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17</td></tr> <tr> <td>SIM PUK2</td><td>Possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18.</td></tr> </table>	READY	MT is not pending for any password	SIM PIN	MT is waiting SIM PIN to be given	SIM PUK	MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given	PH_SIM PIN	ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)	PH_SIM PUK	ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)	SIM PIN2	PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17	SIM PUK2	Possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18.
READY	MT is not pending for any password														
SIM PIN	MT is waiting SIM PIN to be given														
SIM PUK	MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given														
PH_SIM PIN	ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)														
PH_SIM PUK	ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)														
SIM PIN2	PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17														
SIM PUK2	Possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18.														
Write Command AT+CPIN=<pin> [,<new pin>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.).</p> <p>If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <new pin>, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <table> <tr> <td><pin></td><td>String type; password</td></tr> <tr> <td><new pin></td><td>String type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2: new password</td></tr> </table>	<pin>	String type; password	<new pin>	String type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2: new password										
<pin>	String type; password														
<new pin>	String type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2: new password														
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note														

3.2.29 AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Change Password	
Test Command AT+CPWD=?	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.</p>

	+CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s, list of supported <pwdlength>s)
	OK
	Parameters <fac> See Write Command <pwdlength> Integer max. length of password
Write Command AT+CPWD = <fac>, <oldpwd>, <newpwd>	Response TA sets a new password for the facility lock function. OK Parameters <fac> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) "IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) "AB" All Barring services "P2" SIM PIN2 "SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code. <oldpwd> String type (string should be included in quotation marks): password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command. If an old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is not to enter. <newpwd> String type (string should be included in quotation marks): new password
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.30 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
Test Command AT+CR=?	Response +CR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command

Read Command AT+CR?	Response +CR: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CR=<mode>	Response TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is returned from the TA to the TE at a call set up. OK Parameter <mode> 0 Disable 1 Enable Intermediate result code If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) is transmitted. +CR:<serv> Parameter <serv> ASYNC Asynchronous transparent SYNC Synchronous transparent REL ASYNC Asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC Synchronous non-transparent GPRS For GPRS
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.31 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	
Test Command AT+CRC=?	Response +CRC: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CRC?	Response +CRC: <mode>

Write Command AT+CRC=[<mode>]	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
	Response TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used. OK
	Parameter <mode> 0 Disable extended format 1 Enable extended format Omitted Use previous value
	Unsolicited Result Code When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code + CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING .
	Parameter <type> ASYNC Asynchronous transparent SYNC Synchronous transparent REL ASYNC Asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC Synchronous non-transparent FAX Facsimile VOICE Voice
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.32 AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Network Registration	
Test Command AT+CREG=?	Response + CREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CREG?	Response TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network. + CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK

	<p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>
<p>Write Command AT+CREG=[<n> <stat> <lac> <ci> <ver>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status. OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> 0 Disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> 2 Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</p> <p><stat> 0 Not registered, MT is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 Registered, home network 2 Not registered, but MT is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 Registration denied 4 Unknown 5 Registered, roaming</p> <p><lac> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format</p> <p><ci> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format</p> <p>Unsolicited Result Code</p> <p>If <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT network registration status +CREG: <stat></p> <p>If <n>=2 and there is a change in the MT network registration status or a change of the network cell: +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p>

3.2.33 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameters

AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameters	
<p>Test Command AT+CRLP=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <ver> is not present).</p>

	<p>+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <T1>s),(list of supported <N2>s),(list of supported <ver1>s),(list of supported <T4>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CRLP?	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present).</p> <p>+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>,<ver1>,<T4></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CRLP=<iws>[,<mws>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<ver>[,<T4>]]]]]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS)</p> <p><mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF)</p> <p><T1> 44-255 Acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units</p> <p><N2> 1-255 Retransmission attempts N2</p> <p><verx> 0 RLP version number</p> <p><T4> 7 Re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of 10 ms.</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.34 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access	
Test Command AT+CRSM=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>
Write Command AT+CRSM=<Command>[,<fileId>[,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>]]]	<p>Response</p> <p>+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><Command></p> <p>176 READ BINARY</p> <p>178 READ RECORD</p> <p>192 GET RESPONSE</p> <p>214 UPDATE BINARY</p> <p>220 UPDATE RECORD</p> <p>242 STATUS</p> <p>All other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.</p> <p><fileId> Integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for every Command except STATUS</p> <p><P1>,<P2>,<P3> Integer type, range 0 – 255</p> <p>Parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.</p> <p><data> Information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-decimal character format)</p> <p><sw1>,<sw2> Integer type, range 0 - 255</p> <p>Status information from the SIM about the execution of the actual Command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the Command; refer GSM 11.11.</p> <p><response> Response of a successful completion of the Command previously issued (hexadecimal character format)</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 GSM 11.11	Note

3.2.35 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	
Test Command AT+CSQ=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSQ: (list of supported <rss>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
Execution Command AT+CSQ	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSQ: <rss>,<ber></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rss> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test Command returns values supported by the TA.</p>

	<p>Parameters</p> <p><rssi></p> <table> <tr><td>0</td><td>-115 dBm or less</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>-111 dBm</td></tr> <tr><td>2...30</td><td>-110... -54 dBm</td></tr> <tr><td>31</td><td>-52 dBm or greater</td></tr> <tr><td>99</td><td>not known or not detectable</td></tr> </table> <p><ber> (in percent):</p> <table> <tr><td>0...7</td><td>As RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 7.2.4</td></tr> <tr><td>99</td><td>Not known or not detectable</td></tr> </table>	0	-115 dBm or less	1	-111 dBm	2...30	-110... -54 dBm	31	-52 dBm or greater	99	not known or not detectable	0...7	As RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 7.2.4	99	Not known or not detectable
0	-115 dBm or less														
1	-111 dBm														
2...30	-110... -54 dBm														
31	-52 dBm or greater														
99	not known or not detectable														
0...7	As RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 7.2.4														
99	Not known or not detectable														
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note														

3.2.36 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read or Test Service Class

AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read or Test Service Class	
Test Command AT+FCLASS=?	Response
	+FCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command AT+FCLASS?	Response
	+FCLASS: <class>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command AT+FCLASS= <class>	Response
	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to process information in a manner suitable for that type of information
	OK
	Parameter
	<n> 0 data
	1 fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.37 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID

Test Command AT+FMI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+FMI	<p>Response</p> <p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the manufacturer.</p> <p><manufacturer Id></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><manufacturer Id> The ID of manufacturer</p>
Reference EIA/TIA-578-D	Note

3.2.38 AT+FMM FAX: Report Model ID

AT+FMM FAX: Report Model ID	
Test Command AT+FMM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+FMM	<p>Response</p> <p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the specific model of device.</p> <p><model Id></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><model Id> The ID of model</p>
Reference EIA/TIA-578-D	Note

3.2.39 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID	
Test Command AT+FMR=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+FMR	<p>Response</p> <p>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the device.</p> <p>Revision:<Revision Id></p>

	OK
	Parameter <Revision Id> The version, revision level or data or other information of the device.
Reference EIA/TIA-578-D	Note

3.2.40 AT+VTD Tone Duration

AT+VTD Tone Duration	
Test Command AT+VTD=?	Response +VTD: (list of supported <n> s)
	OK
Read Command AT+VTD?	Parameter See Write Command
	Response +VTD: <n>
Write Command AT+VTD=<n>	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+VTD=<n>	Response This command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS command. This does not affect the D command.
	OK
Write Command AT+VTD=<n>	Parameter <n> 1-255 Duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds
	OK
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.41 AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	
Test Command AT+VTS=?	Response +VTS: (list of supported <dtmf> s), (list of supported <duration> s)
	OK
Write Command AT+VTS=<dtmf>,<duration>	Parameters See Write Command
	Response

<p>Generate tone Duration is set by +VTD AT+VTS=<dtmf-string></p>	<p>This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when announcing the start of a recording period. Note: D is used only for dialing. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Note: The Command is writing only.</p> <p>Parameters <dtmf-string> Which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered between double quotes (") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas. But a single character does not require quotes. 1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #, *, A-D. This is interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the +VTD Command. 2) {<dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose duration is determined by <duration>. <duration> Duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.07 [13]</p>	<p>Note</p>

3.2.42 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control	
<p>Test Command AT+CMUX=?</p>	<p>Response +CMUX: list of supported (<mode>s),(<subset>s),(<port_speed>s),(<N1>s),(<T1>s),(<N2>s),(<T2>s),(<T3>s),(<k>s) OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+CMUX?</p>	<p>Response: +CMUX:[<mode>],[<subset>],[<port_speed>],[<N1>],[<T1>],[<N2>],[<T2>],[<T3>],[<k>]]]]]]]] OK ERROR</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>

Write Command AT+CMUX=<mode>[,<subset>[,<port_speed>[,<N1>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<T2>[,<T3>[,<k>]]]]]]]	Response									
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>									
	Parameters									
	<mode> Multiplexer transparency mechanism 0 Basic option									
	<subset> The way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up 0 UIH frames used only									
	<port_speed> Transmission rate 1 9 600 bits/t 2 19 200 bits/t 3 38 400 bits/t 4 57 600 bits/t 5 115 200bit/s 6 230 400 bits/t 7 460 800 bits/t Proprietary values, available if MUX NEW PORT SPEED FTR is activated 8 921 600 bits/t Proprietary values, available if MUX NEW PORT SPEED FTR is activated									
	<N1> Maximum frame size 1-255 Default: 127									
	<T1> Acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds 1-255 Default: 10 (100 ms)									
	<N2> Maximum number of re-transmissions 0-100 Default: 3									
	<T2> Response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds 2-255 Default: 30									
<T3> Wake up response timers in seconds 1-255 Default: 10										
<k> Window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options 1-7 Default: 2										
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	<p>Note</p> <p>The multiplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial baud rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under 115200 bit/s baud rate</p> <p>Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>Channel Number</td><td>Type</td><td>DLCI</td></tr><tr><td>None</td><td>Multiplexer Control</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>07.07 and 07.05</td><td>1</td></tr></table>	Channel Number	Type	DLCI	None	Multiplexer Control	0	1	07.07 and 07.05	1
Channel Number	Type	DLCI								
None	Multiplexer Control	0								
1	07.07 and 07.05	1								

	2	07.07 and 07.05	2
	3	07.07 and 07.05	3
	4	07.07 and 07.05	4

3.2.43 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command AT+CNUM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CNUM	<p>Response</p> <p>+CNUM: [<alpha1>,<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>] [<CR><LF>+CNUM:[<alpha2>,<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<service>] [...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><alphax> Optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>; used character set should be the one selected with Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS</p> <p><numberx> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of format specified by <typex></p> <p><typex> Type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM04.08[8] subclause 10.5.4.7)</p> <p><speed> As defined by the +CBST Command</p> <p><service> (service related to the phone number:)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Asynchronous modem 1 Synchronous modem 2 PAD Access (asynchronous) 3 Packet Access (synchronous) 4 Voice 5 Fax
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.44 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)

	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CPOL?	Response +CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1> [<CR><LF>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2>[...]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CPOL=<index>[,<format>,<oper>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <index> Integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list <format> Indicates whether alphanumeric or numeric format used (see +COPS Command) 0 Long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 Short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 Numeric <oper> <oper> String type(string should be included in quotation marks)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.45 AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names	
Test Command AT+COPN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+COPN	Response +COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1> [<CR><LF>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2> [...]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters

	<p><numeric> String type (string should be included in quotation marks): operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</p> <p><alphan> String type (string should be included in quotation marks): operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.46 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality															
Test Command AT+CFUN=?	Response +CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s),(list of supported <rst>s) OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>														
	Parameters See Write Command														
Read Command AT+CFUN?	Response +CFUN: <fun> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>														
	Parameters See Write Command														
Write Command AT+CFUN=<fun> >[,<rst>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>														
	Parameters <table><tr><td><fun></td><td>0</td><td>Minimum functionality</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>Full functionality (Default)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>4</td><td>Disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits.</td></tr><tr><td><rst></td><td>0</td><td>Do not reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>Reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level.</td></tr></table>	<fun>	0	Minimum functionality		1	Full functionality (Default)		4	Disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits.	<rst>	0	Do not reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level		1
<fun>	0	Minimum functionality													
	1	Full functionality (Default)													
	4	Disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits.													
<rst>	0	Do not reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level													
	1	Reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level.													
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum functionality mode (AT+CFUN=0)and RF disabled. functionality mode (AT+CFUN=4) cannot be switched to each other.The <fun> power level will be written to flash except minimum functionality.														

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CFUN=1,1 can be used to reset module purposely. Response string "OK" will be returned after module resets if baud rate is set to fixed baud rate.
--	--

3.2.47 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock	
Test Command AT+CCLK=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CCLK?	Response +CCLK: <time> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CCLK=<time>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <time> String type(string should be included in quotation marks) value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -47...+48). E.g. 6th of May 2010, 00:01:52 GMT+2 hours equals to "10/05/06,00:01:52+02"
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.48 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access	
Test Command AT+CSIM=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CSIM=<length>,<Command>	Response +CSIM: <length>,<response>

	<p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><length> Integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in <Command> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of octets in the raw data).</p> <p><Command> String type(string should be included in quotation marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM Command sent from the ME to the SIM.</p> <p><response> String type(string should be included in quotation marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to <Command>.</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.49 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode	
Test Command AT+CALM=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CALM?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CALM: <mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CALM=<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><mode> <u>0</u> Normal mode 1 Silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)</p>

Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note If CALM is set to silent mode before, when user sets CALM to normal mode during an incoming call, the module maintains silent this time. But next time the normal mode works.
-----------------------------	---

3.2.50 AT+CALS Alert Sound Select

AT+CALS Alert Sound Select	
Test Command AT+CALS=?	<p>Response +CALS: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CALS?	<p>Response +CALS: <n></p> <p>OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CALS=<n>	<p>Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter <n> 0-19 Alert sound type</p>
Reference	Note

3.2.51 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level	
Test Command AT+CRSL=?	<p>Response +CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</p> <p>OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p>

	See Write Command
Read Command AT+CRSL?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CRSL: <level></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CRSL=<level>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><level> Integer type value (0-4) with manufacturer specific range (smallest value represents the lowest sound level)</p> <p>0 LEVEL OFF</p> <p>1 LEVEL LOW</p> <p>2 LEVEL MEDIUM</p> <p>3 LEVEL HIGH</p> <p>4 LEVEL CRESCENDO</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	<p>Note</p> <p>It is related to the command AT+CLVL.</p>

3.2.52 AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level	
Test Command AT+CLVL=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CLVL?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CLVL: <level></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p>

	See Write Command
Write Command AT+CLVL=<level>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <level> 0-100 Integer type value with manufacturer specific range (smallest value represents the lowest sound level)
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.53 AT+CMUT Mute Control

AT+CMUT Mute Control	
Test Command AT+CMUT=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CMUT?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMUT: <n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CMUT=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><n> <u>0</u> Mute off</p> <p> <u>1</u> Mute on</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	<p>Note</p> <p>Only during a call this command can be set successfully.</p>

3.2.54 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table

Test Command AT+CPUC=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CPUC?	Response +CPUC: <currency>,<ppu> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CPUC=<currency>,<ppu>[,<passwd>]	Response OK +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <currency> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by Command Select TE Character Set+CSCS <ppu> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator(e.g. "2.66") <passwd> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); SIM PIN2
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.55 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event	
Test Command AT+CCWE=?	Response +CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s) OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CCWE?	Response +CCWE: <mode> OK

	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CCWE= <mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <mode> <u>0</u> Disable call meter warning event 1 Enable call meter warning event
	Unsolicited result codes supported: +CCWV Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be sent, if enabled by this command. The warning is issued approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains.
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCom deviates from the specification.

3.2.56 AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery Charge	
Test Command AT+CBC=?	Response +CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s),(<voltage>) OK
	Parameters See Execution Command
Execution Command AT+CBC	Response +CBC: <bcs>, <bcl>,<voltage> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters

	<p><bc> Charge status</p> <p>0 ME is not charging</p> <p>1 ME is charging</p> <p>2 Charging has finished</p> <p><bcl> Battery connection level</p> <p>1...100 battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining</p> <p>vent</p> <p><voltage> Battery voltage(mV)</p>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	<p>Note</p> <p>This command depends on hardware and only be used when battery is charging.</p>

3.2.57 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	
Test Command AT+CUSD=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CUSD: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CUSD?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CUSD: <n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CUSD=<n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> A numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data</p> <p>0 disable the result code presentation in the TE</p> <p>1 enable the result code presentation in the TE</p> <p>2 cancel session (not applicable to read Command response)</p> <p><str> String type (string should be included in quotation marks)</p> <p>USSD-string</p> <p><dcs> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</p>
Reference	Note

3.2.58 AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification

AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification	
Test Command AT+CSSN=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CSSN?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSSN: <n>,<m></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CSSN=<n>[,<m>]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> A numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSI:<code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status after a mobile originated call setup</p> <p>0 disable</p> <p>1 enable</p> <p><m> A numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSU:<code2> result code presentation status during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received.</p> <p>0 disable</p> <p>1 enable</p> <p><code1></p> <p>0 Unconditional call forwarding is active</p> <p>1 Some of the conditional call forwarding are active</p> <p>2 Call has been forwarded</p> <p>3 Call is waiting</p> <p>4 This is a CUG call (also <index> present)</p> <p>5 Outgoing calls are barred</p> <p>6 Incoming calls are barred</p> <p>7 CLIR suppression rejected</p> <p><index> Closed user group index</p> <p><code2> 0 This is a forwarded call</p>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 This is a CUG call (also <index> present) (MT call setup) 2 Call has been put on hold (during a voice call) 3 Call has been retrieved (during a voice call) 4 Multiparty call entered (during a voice call) 5 Call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call) 6 Forward check SS message received (can be received whenever) 7 Call is being connected (alerting) with the remote party in alerting state in explicit call transfer operation (during a voice call) 8 Call has been connected with the other remote party in explicit call transfer operation (also number and subaddress parameters may be present) (during a voice call or MT call setup) 9 This is a deflected call (MT call setup)
Reference	Note

4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM908 supports both Text and PDU modes.

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message	
Test Command AT+CMGD=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMGD: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <delflag>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CMGD=<index>[,<delflag>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>

	<p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR:<err></p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><index> Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory</p> <p><delflag></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Delete the message specified in <index> 1 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, leaving unread messages and stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched 2 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage and sent mobile originated messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages untouched 3 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, sent and unsent mobile originated messages leaving unread messages untouched 4 Delete all messages from preferred message storage including unread messages
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format	
Test Command AT+CMGF=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CMGF?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMGF: <mode></p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CMGF=[<mode>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to use.</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 PDU mode 1 Text mode

Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store

AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store																															
Test Command AT+CMGL=?	Response +CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s) OK																														
	Parameter See Write Command																														
Write Command AT+CMGL=<stat>[,<mode>]	Parameters 1) If text mode: <table><tr><td><stat></td><td>"REC UNREAD"</td><td>Received unread messages</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>"REC READ"</td><td>Received read messages</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>"STO UNSENT"</td><td>Stored unsent messages</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>"STO SENT"</td><td>Stored sent messages</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>"ALL"</td><td>All messages</td></tr></table> <mode> 0 Normal 1 Not change status of the specified SMS record 2) If PDU mode: <table><tr><td><stat></td><td>0</td><td>Received unread messages</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>Received read messages</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2</td><td>Stored unsent messages</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>3</td><td>Stored sent messages</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>4</td><td>All messages</td></tr></table> <mode> 0 Normal 1 Not change status of the specified SMS record	<stat>	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages		"REC READ"	Received read messages		"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages		"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages		"ALL"	All messages	<stat>	0	Received unread messages		1	Received read messages		2	Stored unsent messages		3	Stored sent messages		4	All messages
	<stat>	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages																												
	"REC READ"	Received read messages																													
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages																													
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages																													
	"ALL"	All messages																													
<stat>	0	Received unread messages																													
	1	Received read messages																													
	2	Stored unsent messages																													
	3	Stored sent messages																													
	4	All messages																													
	Response TA returns messages with status value <stat> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful: for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa/da>[,<alpha>] [,<scts>] [,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> [<CR><LF>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<da/oa> [,<alpha>][,<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>[...]] for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGL: <index>.<stat>.<fo>.<mr>[,<ra>][,<tora>].<scts>.<dt>.<st>																														

```
[<CR><LF>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>
[,<ra>][,<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]
for SMS-COMMANDs:
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]
for CBM storage:
+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages>
<CR><LF><data>
<CR><LF>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages>
<CR><LF><data>[...]]
```

OK

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

```
+CMGL:<index>,<stat>[,<alpha>],<length>
<CR><LF><pdu><CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>[,<alpha>],<length>
<CR><LF><pdu>[...]]
```

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

```
+CMS ERROR: <err>
```

Parameters

<alpha> String type(string should be included in quotation marks)
alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to
the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this
feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be
the one selected with Command Select TE Character Set
+CSCS (see definition of this Command in TS 07.07)

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected
TE character set (refer Command+CSCS in TS 07.07); type of
address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode
responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and
<fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select
TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA
converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set
according to rules of Annex A

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)) - if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format: - if <dc> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used: - if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A - if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number - if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number
<length>	Integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<oa>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer Command +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa>
<pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<scs>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)
<tda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)

	<p>default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</p> <p><tooa> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer<toda>)</p>
<p>Execution Command</p> <p>AT+CMGL</p>	<p>1) If text mode: the same as AT+CMGL="REC UNREAD", received unread messages</p> <p>2) If PDU mode: the same as AT+CMGL=0, received unread messages</p> <p>See more messages please refer to Write Command.</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Reference</p> <p>GSM 07.05</p>	<p>Note</p>

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

AT+CMGR Read SMS Message	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CMGR=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CMGR=<index>[,<mode>]</p>	<p>Parameters</p> <p><index> Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory</p> <p><mode> 0 Normal 1 Not change status of the specified SMS record</p> <p>Response</p> <p>TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.</p> <p>1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful: for SMS-DELIVER: +CMGR: <stat>,<oa>[,<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcsc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>for SMS-SUBMIT: +CMGR: <stat>,<da>[,<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcsc>,<vp>] ,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>[,<ra>][,<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></p> <p>for SMS-COMMANDs: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>[,<mn>][,<da>][,<toda>] ,<length><CR><LF><cdata>]</p> <p>for CBM storage: +CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcsc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data></p>

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:
+CMGR: <stat>[,<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:
+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

- <alpha>** String type (string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific
- <da>** GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tda>
- <data>** In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:
- if <dc> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
 - if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
 - if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
 - if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
 - if <dc> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:
 - if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
 - if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit

	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number															
	- if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number															
<dc>	Depending on the Command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format															
<fo>	Depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format															
<length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)															
<mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format															
<oa>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa>															
<pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.															
<pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0)															
<sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tosca>															
<scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)															
<stat>	<table><tr><td>0</td><td>"REC UNREAD"</td><td>Received unread messages</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>"REC READ"</td><td>Received read messages</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>"STO UNSENT"</td><td>Stored unsent messages</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>"STO SENT"</td><td>Stored sent messages</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>"ALL"</td><td>All messages</td></tr></table>	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	4	"ALL"	All messages
0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages														
1	"REC READ"	Received read messages														
2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages														
3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages														
4	"ALL"	All messages														
<toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet															

	<p>in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</p> <p><tooa> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)</p> <p><tosca> GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)</p> <p><vp> Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)</p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

AT+CMGS Send SMS Message	
Test Command AT+CMGS=?	Response OK
Write Command 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1): +CMGS=<da>[,<toda>]<CR> text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC> ESC quits without sending 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): +CMGS=<length>><CR> PDU is given <ctrl-Z/ESC>	<p>Parameters</p> <p><da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></p> <p><toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</p> <p><length> Integer type value (not exceed 160 bytes) indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)</p> <p>Response</p> <p>TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <sets> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.</p> <p>1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr></p> <p>OK</p> <p>2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:</p>

	+CMGS: <mr> OK 3) If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
Reference GSM 07.05	Note If TE Character Set is GSM, it supports 160-byte maximum; If TE Character Set is UCS2, it supports 70-word maximum.

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory	
Test Command AT+CMGW=?	Response OK
Write Command 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1): AT+CMGW=<oa>[,<tooa/<da>],<stat>[,<len>] <CR> text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC> <ESC> quits without sending 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): AT+CMGW=<len>[,<tooa>],<da>,<stat>[,<len>] <CR> PDU is given <ctrl-Z/ESC>	Response TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given. If writing is successful: +CMGW: <index> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa> <da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given

	<p>by <tda></p> <p><tooa> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <tda>)</p> <p><tda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</p> <p>129 Unknown type(ISDN format number)</p> <p>161 National number type(ISDN format)</p> <p>145 International number type(ISDN format)</p> <p>177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</p> <p><length> Integer type value (not exceed 160 bytes) indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)</p> <p><pdu> In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.</p> <p><index> Index of message in selected storage <mem2></p>
<p>Execution Command</p> <p>AT+CMGW</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</p> <p>If writing is successful:</p> <p>+CMGW: <index></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CMS ERROR: <err></p>
<p>Reference</p> <p>GSM 07.05</p>	<p>Note</p>

4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage

AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMSS=?	OK

<p>Write Command AT+CMSS=<index>,<da>[,<toda>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.</p> <p>1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMSS: <mr></p> <p>OK</p> <p>2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMSS: <mr></p> <p>OK</p> <p>3) If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><index> Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory</p> <p><da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda></p> <p><toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</p> <p><mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</p>
<p>Reference GSM 07.05</p>	<p>Note</p>

4.2.8 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications	
<p>Test Command AT+CNMI=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>

<p>Read Command AT+CNMI?</p>	<p>Response +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>				
<p>Write Command AT+CNMI=<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>]]]]</p>	<p>Response TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done as specified in GSM 03.38.</p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><mode></td><td> <p>0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.</p> <p>1 Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>2 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>3 Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td><mt></td><td> <p>(the rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):</p> <p>0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>1 If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></p> <p>2 SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CMT: <oa>,<alpha>,<scts> [<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled; about</p> </td></tr> </table>	<mode>	<p>0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.</p> <p>1 Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>2 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>3 Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.</p>	<mt>	<p>(the rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):</p> <p>0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>1 If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></p> <p>2 SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CMT: <oa>,<alpha>,<scts> [<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled; about</p>
<mode>	<p>0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.</p> <p>1 Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>2 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>3 Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.</p>				
<mt>	<p>(the rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):</p> <p>0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>1 If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></p> <p>2 SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CMT: <oa>,<alpha>,<scts> [<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled; about</p>				

	<p>parameters in italics, refer Command Show Text Mode Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.</p> <p>3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.</p>
<bm>	<p>(the rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):</p> <p>0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled).</p>
<ds>	<p>0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.</p> <p>1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>[,<ra>][,<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (text mode enabled)</p>
<bfr>	<p>0 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this Command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).</p> <p>1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered</p>
<p>Unsolicited result code</p> <p>1. Indicates that new message has been received</p> <p>If <mt>=1:</p> <p>+CMTI: <mem3>,<index></p> <p>If <mt>=2 (PDU mode enabled):</p> <p>+CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu></p> <p>If <mt>=2 (text mode enabled):</p> <p>+CMT: <oa>,<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>2. Indicates that new cell broadcast message has been received</p> <p>If <bm>=2 (PDU mode enabled):</p> <p>+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu></p> <p>If <bm>=2 (text mode enabled):</p>	

	<p>+CBM: <sn>, <mid>, <dc>, <page>, <pages><CR><LF><data></p> <p>3. Indicates that new SMS status report has been received</p> <p>If <ds>=1 (PDU mode enabled):</p> <p>+CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu></p> <p>If <ds>=1 (text mode enabled):</p> <p>+CDS: <fo>, <mr>[, <ra>][, <tora>], <scts>, <dt>, <st></p> <p>If <ds>=2:</p> <p>+CDSI: <mem3>, <index></p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.9 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage	
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CPMS?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CPMS= <mem1> [,<mem2> [,<mem3>]]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.</p> <p>+CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mem1> Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage "SM" SIM message storage</p> <p><mem2> Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage</p>

	<p>"SM" SIM message storage</p> <p><mem3> Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")</p> <p>"SM" SIM message storage</p> <p><usedx> Integer type; Number of messages currently in <memx></p> <p><totalx> Integer type; Number of messages storable in <memx></p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.10 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings	
Test Command AT+CRES=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CRES=<profile>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA restores SMS settings for +CSCA, +CSMP from non-volatile memory to active memory.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><profile> <u>0</u> Restore SM service settings from profile 0 1 Restore SM service settings from profile 1</p>
Execution Command AT+CRES	<p>Response</p> <p>Same as AT+CRES=0.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR <err></p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.11 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings	
Test Command AT+CSAS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p>

	See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSAS=[<profile>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA saves SMS settings for +CSCA, +CSMP from non-volatile memory to active memory.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><profile> <u>0</u> Save SM service setting in profile 0</p> <p> 1 Save SM service setting in profile 1</p>
Execution Command AT+CSAS	<p>Response</p> <p>Same as AT+CSAS=0</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR <err></p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.12 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address	
Test Command AT+CSCA=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>
Read Command AT+CSCA?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca>[,<scaAlpha>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CSCA=<sca>[,<tosca>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</p> <p>Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><sca> GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet</p>

	<p>characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tosca></p> <p><tosca> Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)</p> <p><scaAlpha> String type(string should be included in quotation marks) Service center address alpha data</p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.13 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages	
Test Command AT+CSCB=?	Response +CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSCB?	Response +CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSCB= <mode>[,<mids> [,<dcss>]]	Response TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err>
	Parameters
	<mode> 0 Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted 1 Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted.
	<mids> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320,922". Total 15 different <mids> values can be supported. <mids>

	<p>values cannot be written consecutively, such as "100-200"</p> <p><dcss> String type(string should be included in quotation marks); all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer <dcss>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,5". Total 5 different <dcss> values can be supported. <dcss> values cannot be written consecutively, such as "0-5"</p>
<p>Reference</p> <p>GSM 07.05</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CSCB=0 will reset <mids> and <dcss> and select no <mids> and no <dcss>. ● AT+CSCB=1 means all <dcss> are accepted but this command has no effect on the list of the <mids> accepted. "0-255" means all <dcss> are accepted. ● AT+CSCB=0, <mids> will add the <mids> values in the <mids> current list handled by module. ● AT+CSCB=0, <dcss> will add the <dcss> values in the <dcss> current list handled by module. ● If AT+CSCB=0, <mids> is received while the list of <mids> is full, OK is returned and new value is not added.

4.2.14 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CSDH=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CSDH?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSDH: <show></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CSDH=<show></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><show> <u>0</u> Do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA</p>

	<p>and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dc>) nor <length>, <toda> or <toa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode</p> <p>1 Show the values in result codes</p>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.15 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	
Test Command AT+CSMP=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSMP: (list of supported <fo>s),(list of supported <vp>s),(list of supported <pid>s),(list of supported <dc>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CSMP?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CSMP=[<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc>]	<p>Response</p> <p>TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0... 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string).</p> <p>Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><fo> Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.</p> <p><vp> Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in</p>

	time-string format (refer <dt>)
<pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).
<dc>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format.
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

4.2.16 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Select Message Service	
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)
	OK
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Parameter See Write Command
	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm>
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service>	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm>
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service>	Parameters
	<p><service> 0 GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new Command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes))</p> <p> 1 GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of <service> setting 1 is mentioned under corresponding command descriptions)</p> <p><mt> Mobile Terminated Messages:</p> <p> 0 Type not supported</p> <p> 1 Type supported</p> <p><mo> Mobile Originated Messages:</p> <p> 0 Type not supported</p> <p> 1 Type supported</p>

	<bm> Broadcast Type Messages: 0 Type not supported 1 Type supported
Reference GSM 07.05	Note

5 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

5.1 STK AT Command

*PSSTK command is defined to support SIM toolkit by AT commands. Only part of SIM toolkit commands that interact with user or MMI can be controlled. All other SIM toolkit mechanism such as terminal profile, SMS or CBM data download, call control or MO SMS control by SIM, event download and all command that does not require interaction with the user (or screen) are internally managed by the ME.

AT*PSSTKI SIM Toolkit interface configuration	
Test Command AT*PSSTKI=?	<p>Response</p> <p>*PSSTKI: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT*PSSTKI?	<p>Response</p> <p>*PSSTKI: <mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT*PSSTKI =<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><mode> Integer type</p> <p> <u>0</u> SIM toolkit notification is disabled</p> <p> <u>1</u> SIM toolkit notification is enabled</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>If AT*PSSTKI=1 is set, *PSSTK: "SETUP MENU" string will be sent out after power on.</p>

AT*PSSTK SIM toolkit control	
Test Command AT*PSSTK=?	Response *PSSTK: (list of supported <response type>s) Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT*PSSTK?	Response ERROR
Write Command AT*PSSTK =<response type>[,<parameter1>,...,<parameter>]	Response OK ERROR Parameters <div> <div><response type></div> <div>String type that represents the type of response to be sent to SIM</div> <div>"COMMAND REJECTED"</div> <div>"NOTIFICATION"</div> <div>"SETUP CALL"</div> <div>"DISPLAY TEXT"</div> <div>"GET INKEY"</div> <div>"GET INPUT"</div> <div>"PLAY TONE"</div> <div>"SELECT ITEM"</div> <div>"SETUP MENU"</div> <div>"REMOVE MENU"</div> <div>"MENU SELECTION"</div> <div>"ALL CALLS DISCONNECTED"</div> <div>"USER ACTIVITY"</div> <div>"IDLE SCREEN AVAILABLE"</div> <div>"SETUP CALL TERMINATED"</div> <div>"GET ITEM LIST"</div> <div>"LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION"</div> <div>"SETUP IDLE MODE TEXT"</div> </div> <div> <div><parameteri></div> <div>integer or string type which number of parameters depends on response type.</div> </div>
Reference	Note

6 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

6.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAINED TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CALA	SET ALARM TIME
AT+CALD	DELETE ALARM
AT+CADC	READ ADC
AT+CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME
AT+CDSCB	RESET CELL BROADCAST
AT+CMOD	CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS
AT+CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND
AT+CHF	CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID
AT+CMTE	SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE
AT+CBTE	BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS
AT+STTONE	PLAY SIM TOOLKIT TONE
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFIC TONE

AT+CCPD	ENABLE OR DISABLE ALPHA STRING
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER
AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL
AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE OR DISABLE SENDING NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS
AT+CCODE	CONFIGURE SMS CODE MODE
AT+CIURC	ENABLE OR DISABLE INITIAL URC PRESENTATION
AT+CPSPWD	CHANGE PS SUPER PASSWORD
AT+EXUNSOL	ENABLE OR DISABLE PROPRIETARY UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS
AT+CGMSCCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CDEVICE	VIEW CURRENT FLASH DEVICE TYPE
AT+CCALR	CALL READY QUERY
AT+GSV	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
AT+SGPIO	CONTROL THE GPIO
AT+SPWM	GENERATE THE PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL
AT+CAAS	CONTROL AUTO AUDIO SWITCH
AT+SVR	CONFIGURE VOICE CODING TYPE FOR VOICE CALLS
AT+GSMBUSY	REJECT INCOMING CALL
AT+CEMNL	SET THE LIST OF EMERGENCY NUMBER
AT*CELLLOCK	SET THE LIST OF ARFCN WHICH NEEDS TO BE LOCKED
AT+SLEDS	SET THE TIMER PERIOD OF NET LIGHT

6.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

6.2.1 AT+SIDET Change the Side Tone Gain Level

AT+SIDET Change the Side Tone Gain Level	
Test Command AT+SIDET=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+SIDET: (list of supported <channel>s),(list of supported <gainlevel>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+SIDET?	<p>Response:</p> <p>+SIDET: (<channel0>,<gainlevel0>),..., (<channeln>,<gainleveln>)</p> <p>OK</p>

	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+SIDET=<channel>,<gainlevel>	Response OK ERROR Parameters <channel> 0 Main audio handset channel 1 Aux audio headset channel 2 Main audio handfree channel 3 Aux audio handfree channel <gainlevel> Int: 0 – 16
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Please refer to actual model for channel number. ● <gainlevel> value of read command is related to <channel> specific.

6.2.2 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD Power Off	
Write Command AT+CPOWD=<n>	Response [NORMAL POWER DOWN] Parameter <n> 0 Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN) 1 Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note

6.2.3 AT+SPIC Times Remained to Input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC Times Remained to Input SIM PIN/PUK	
Execution Command AT+SPIC	Response Times remained to input SIM PIN +SPIC: <pin1>,<pin2>,<puk1>,<puk2> OK Parameters <pin1> Times remained to input chv1 <pin2> Times remained to input chv2 <puk1> Times remained to input puk1 <puk2> Times remained to input puk2
Reference	Note

6.2.4 AT+CMIC Change the Microphone Gain Level

AT+CMIC Change the Microphone Gain Level	
Test Command AT+CMIC=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMIC: (list of supported <channel>s),(list of supported <gainlevel>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CMIC?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMIC: (<channel0>,<gainlevel0>),...,<channeln>,<gainleveln>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CMIC= <channel>,<gainlevel>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><channel> 0 Main audio handset channel 1 Aux audio headset channel 2 Main audio handfree channel 3 Aux audio handfree channel</p> <p><gainlevel> Int: 0 – 15 0 0dB 1 +1.5dB 2 +3.0 dB 3 +4.5 dB 4 +6.0 dB 5 +7.5 dB 6 +9.0 dB 7 +10.5 dB 8 +12.0 dB 9 +13.5 dB 10 +15.0 dB 11 +16.5 dB 12 +18.0 dB 13 +19.5 dB 14 +21.0 dB 15 +22.5 dB</p>

Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Please refer to actual model for channel number. ● <gainlevel<i>n</i>> value is related to <channel> specific.
-----------	---

6.2.5 AT+CALA Set Alarm Time

AT+CALA Set Alarm Time	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CALA=?</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CALA: ("yy/mm/dd, hh:mm:ss", "hh:mm:ss"), (1-5), (0-7)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CALA?</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CALA: <time>, <n1>[, <recurr>]</p> <p>[<CR><LF> +CALA: <time>, <n2>[, <recurr>] ...]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CALA= <time>[, <n> [, <recurr>]]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><time> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the time when alarm arrives. The format is "yy/MM/dd, hh:mm:ss" where characters indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute, second.</p> <p><n> Index of the alarm (range 1 to 5 for now).</p> <p><recurr> "0", "1"---"7" String type value indicating day of week for the alarm in one of the following formats: "<1..7>[, <1..7>[...]]" – Set a recurrent alarm for one or more days in the week. The digits 1 to 7 correspond to the days in the week, Monday (1), ..., Sunday (7). Example: The string "1,2,3,4,5" may be used to set an alarm for all weekdays. "0" – Set a recurrent alarm for all days in the week.</p>

Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If user sets recurr function, the string of <time> should not enter "yy/MM/dd", for example: set Monday to Friday alarm at the time of 16PM of alarm 2. AT+CALA="16:00:00",2,1,2,3,4,5
-----------	--

6.2.6 AT+CALD Delete Alarm

AT+CALD Delete Alarm	
Test Command AT+CALD=?	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CALD: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CALD=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><n> Integer type value indicating the index of the alarm; default is manufacturer specific (range from 1 to 5 now).</p>
Reference	Note

6.2.7 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC	
Test Command AT+CADC=?	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CADC: (list of supported <status>s),(list of supported <value>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><status> 1 Success 0 Fail</p> <p><value> Integer 0-2800</p>
Read Command AT+CADC?	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CADC: <status>,<value></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Test Command</p>
Reference	Note

6.2.8 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme	
Test Command AT+CSNS=?	Response +CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSNS?	Response +CSNS: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSNS=<mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> 0 Voice 2 Fax 4 Data
Reference	Note

6.2.9 AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast

AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast	
Execution Command AT+CDSCB	Response OK
Reference	Note Please also refer to AT+CSCB.

6.2.10 AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls

AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls	
Test Command AT+CMOD=?	Response +CMOD: (0)

	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CMOD?	Response +CMOD: <mode>
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
	Response OK ERROR
Write Command AT+CMOD=[<mode>]	Parameter <mode> 0 Only single mode is supported
Reference	Note

6.2.11 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC	
Read Command AT+CFGRI?	Response +CFGRI: <status>
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
	Response OK ERROR
Write Command AT+CFGRI=<status>	Parameter <status> 1 On 0 Off
Reference	Note

6.2.12 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp	
Test Command AT+CLTS=?	Response +CLTS: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"
	OK

<p>Write Command AT+CLTS= <mode></p>	<div> <p>Response OK ERROR</p> </div> <div> <p>Parameter <mode> <div> <div>0</div> <div>Disable</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>Enable</div> </div> </p> </div> <div> <p>Unsolicited Result Code</p> <p>When "get local timestamp" function is enabled, the following URC may be reported if network sends the message to the MS to provide the MS with subscriber specific information.</p> <p>1. Refresh network name by network: *PSNWID: "<mcc>", "<mnc>", "<full network name>", <full network name CI>, "<short network name>", <short network name CI></p> <p>2. Refresh time and time zone by network: This is UTC time, the time queried by AT+CCLK command is local time. *PSUTTZ: <year>, <month>, <day>, <hour>, <min>, <sec>, "<time zone>", <dst></p> <p>3. Refresh network time zone by network: +CTZV: "<time zone>"</p> <p>4. Refresh Network Daylight Saving Time by network: DST: <dst></p> </div> <div> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mcc> String type; mobile country code</p> <p><mnc> String type; mobile network code</p> <p><full network name> String type; name of the network in full length.</p> <p><full network name CI> Integer type; indicates whether to add CI.</p> <div> <div>0</div> <div>The MS will not add the initial letters of the Country's Name to the text string.</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>The MS will add the initial letters of the Country's Name and a separator (e.g. a space) to the text string.</div> </div> <p><short network name> String type; abbreviated name of the network</p> <p><short network name CI> Integer type; indicates whether to add CI.</p> <div> <div>0</div> <div>The MS will not add the initial letters of the Country's Name to the text string.</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>The MS will add the initial letters of the Country's</div> </div> </div>
--	--

	<p>Name and a separator (e.g. a space) to the text string.</p> <p><year> 4 digits of year (from network)</p> <p><month> Month (from network)</p> <p><day> Day (from network)</p> <p><hour> Hour (from network)</p> <p><min> Minute (from network)</p> <p><sec> Second (from network)</p> <p><time zone> String type; network time zone. If the network time zone has been adjusted for Daylight Saving Time, the network shall indicate this by including the <dst> (Network Daylight Saving Time)</p> <p><dst> Network Daylight Saving Time; the content of this indicates the value that used to adjust the network time zone</p> <p>0 No adjustment for Daylight Saving Time</p> <p>1 +1 hour adjustment for Daylight Saving</p> <p>2 +2 hours adjustment for Daylight Saving Time</p> <p>3 Reserved</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Support for this Command will be network dependent. ● Set AT+CLTS=1, it means user can receive network time updating and use AT+CCLK to show current time.

6.2.13 AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control

AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control	
Test Command AT+CEXTHS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CEXTHS: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CEXTHS?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach></p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CEXTHS= <mode>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>

	Unsolicited result code: +CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach>
	Parameters <mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether an unsolicited event code (indicating whether the headset has been attached/detached) should be sent to the terminal. 0 Not send unsolicited event code 1 Send unsolicited event code <headset attach> A numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset has been attached or not. 0 Not attached 1 Attached
Reference	Note This command is related to the actual module.

6.2.14 AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting

AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting	
Test Command AT+CEXTBUT=?	Response +CEXTBUT: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CEXTBUT?	Response +CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button press> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CEXTBUT=<mode>	Response OK ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Unsolicited result code +CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button press>
	Parameters <mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether an unsolicited event code (indicating whether the headset button has been pressed) should be sent to the terminal. 0 Not send unsolicited event code

	<p>1 Send unsolicited event code</p> <p><headset button press> A numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset button has been pressed or not.</p> <p>0 Not pressed</p> <p>1 Pressed</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>This command is related to the actual module.</p>

6.2.15 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting

AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting	
Test Command AT+CSMINS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CSMINS?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSMINS: <n>,<SIM inserted></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CSMINS= <n>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Unsolicited result code:</p> <p>+CSMINS:<n>,<SIM inserted></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> A numeric parameter to show an unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has been inserted or removed.</p> <p>0 Disable</p> <p>1 Enable</p> <p><SIM inserted> A numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM card has been inserted.</p> <p>0 Not inserted</p> <p>1 Inserted</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p>

6.2.16 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation

AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation	
Test Command AT+CLDTMF=?	Response +CLDTMF: (1-100),(0-9,A,B,C,D,*,#) OK
Write Command AT+CLDTMF=<n>[,<DTMF string>]	Response OK ERROR Parameters <n> A numeric parameter(1-100) which indicates the duration of all DTMF tones in <DTMF -string> in 1/10 secs <DTMF -string> A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which has a max length of 20 chars of form <DTMF>, separated by commas. <DTMF> A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.
Execution Command AT+CLDTMF	Response OK Abort any DTMF tone currently being generated and any DTMF tone sequence.
Reference	Note

6.2.17 AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data Call Termination Indication

AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data Call Termination Indication	
Test Command AT+CDRIND=?	Response +CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s) OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CDRIND?	Response +CDRIND: <n> OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CDRIND=<n>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <n> A numeric parameter to enable an unsolicited event code

	<p>indicating whether a CS voice call, CS data has been terminated.</p> <p>0 Disable</p> <p>1 Enable</p>
	<p>Unsolicited result code</p> <p>When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection has been terminated</p> <p>+CDRIND: <type></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><type> Connection type</p> <p>0 CSV connection</p> <p>1 CSD connection</p> <p>2 PPP connection</p>
Reference	Note

6.2.18 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM

AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM	
Read Command AT+CSPN?	<p>Response:</p> <p>+CSPN: <spn>,<display mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><spn> String type(string should be included in quotation marks); service provider name on SIM</p> <p><display mode> 0 Not display PLMN. Already registered on PLMN</p> <p> 1 Display PLMN</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>CME errors occur if SIM is not inserted.</p>

6.2.19 AT+CCVM Get and Set the Voice Mail Number on the SIM

AT+CCVM Get and Set the Voice Mail Number on the SIM	
Test Command AT+CCVM=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CCVM: maximum length of field <vm number>[, maximum length of field <alpha string>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>

<p>Read Command AT+CCVM?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>If voice mail number is not set: OK</p> <p>If voice mail number is set: +CCVM: <vm number>[,<alpha string>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CCVM=<vm number>[,<alpha string>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><vm number> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</p> <p><alpha string> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) -The alpha-string to write to the SIM</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p>

6.2.20 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band	
<p>Test Command AT+CBAND=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+CBAND?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CBAND: <op_band>[,<ALL_BAND>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CBAND=<op_band></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p>

	<p><op_band> A string parameter which indicate the operation band. And the following strings should be included in quotation marks.</p> <p>PGSM_MODE DCS_MODE PCS_MODE EGSM_DCS_MODE GSM850_PCS_MODE ALL_BAND</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>Radio settings are stored in non-volatile memory.</p>

6.2.21 AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation

AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation	
Test Command AT+CHF=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CHF: (list of supported <ind>s),(list of supported <state>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CHF?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CHF: <ind>,<state></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CHF= <ind>[,<state>]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled 1 Unsolicited result code enabled (non-volatile)</p> <p><state> 0 Main audio handset channel 1 Aux audio headset channel 2 Main audio handfree channel 3 Aux audio handfree channel (volatile)</p>

Reference	Note This command is related to the actual module.
-----------	---

6.2.22 AT+CHFA Swap the Audio Channels

AT+CHFA Swap the Audio Channels	
Test Command AT+CHFA=?	Response +CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = HEADSET_AUDIO, 2 = HANDFREE_AUDIO, 3 = HEADSET_HANDFREE_AUDIO) OK
Read Command AT+CHFA?	Response +CHFA: <n> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHFA=<n>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <n> 0 Main audio handset channel 1 Aux audio headset channel 2 Main audio handfree channel 3 Aux audio handfree channel
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This Command swaps the audio channels among different channels. ● This command is related to the actual module.

6.2.23 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock	
Test Command AT+CSCLK=?	Response +CSCLK: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command AT+CSCLK?	Parameter See Write Command
	Response +CSCLK: <n>

	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSCLK =<n>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameter <n> 0 Disable slow clock, module will not enter sleep mode. 1 Enable slow clock, it is controlled by DTR. When DTR is high, module can enter sleep mode. When DTR changes to low level, module can quit sleep mode. 2 The module decides by itself when it enters sleep mode. When there is no data on serial port, module can enter sleep mode. Otherwise, it will quit sleep mode.
Reference	Note

6.2.24 AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode	
Test Command AT+CENG=?	Response TA returns the list of supported modes. +CENG: (list of supported <mode> s),(list of supported <Ncell> s)
	OK
Read Command AT+CENG?	Parameters See Write Command
	Response Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighboring cells. TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information including serving cell and neighboring cells are returned only when <mode>=1 or <mode> = 2 . <cell> carry with them corresponding network interaction. +CENG: <mode> , <Ncell>

	<div>[+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<bsic>,<cellid>,<rla>,<txp>,<lac>,<TA>" <CR><LF>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<bsic>[,<cellid>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>"...] OK if <mode>=3 +CENG: <mode>,<Ncell> [+CENG: <cell>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<cellid>,<bsic>,<rxl> <CR><LF>+CENG: <cell>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<cellid>,<bsic>,<rxl>...] OK</div>																																																			
	<div>Parameters See Write Command</div>																																																			
Write Command AT+CENG =<mode>[,<Ncell>] >]	<div>Response Switch on or off engineering mode. It will report +CENG: (network information) automatically if <mode>=2. OK ERROR</div> <div>Parameters <table><tr><td><mode></td><td>0</td><td>Switch off engineering mode</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>Switch on engineering mode</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2</td><td>Switch on engineering mode, and activate the URC report of network information</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>3</td><td>Switch on engineering mode, with limited URC report</td></tr><tr><td><Ncell></td><td>0</td><td>Un-display neighbor cell ID</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>Display neighbor cell ID</td></tr><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">If <mode> =3, ignore this parameter.</td></tr><tr><td><cell></td><td>0</td><td>The serving cell</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1-6</td><td>The index of the neighboring cell</td></tr><tr><td><arfcn></td><td colspan="2">Absolute radio frequency channel number</td></tr><tr><td><rxl></td><td colspan="2">Receive level</td></tr><tr><td><rxq></td><td colspan="2">Receive quality</td></tr><tr><td><mcc></td><td colspan="2">Mobile country code</td></tr><tr><td><mnc></td><td colspan="2">Mobile network code</td></tr><tr><td><bsic></td><td colspan="2">Base station identity code</td></tr><tr><td><cellid></td><td colspan="2">Cell id</td></tr><tr><td><lac></td><td colspan="2">Location area code</td></tr></table></div>	<mode>	0	Switch off engineering mode		1	Switch on engineering mode		2	Switch on engineering mode, and activate the URC report of network information		3	Switch on engineering mode, with limited URC report	<Ncell>	0	Un-display neighbor cell ID		1	Display neighbor cell ID		If <mode> =3, ignore this parameter.		<cell>	0	The serving cell		1-6	The index of the neighboring cell	<arfcn>	Absolute radio frequency channel number		<rxl>	Receive level		<rxq>	Receive quality		<mcc>	Mobile country code		<mnc>	Mobile network code		<bsic>	Base station identity code		<cellid>	Cell id		<lac>	Location area code	
<mode>	0	Switch off engineering mode																																																		
	1	Switch on engineering mode																																																		
	2	Switch on engineering mode, and activate the URC report of network information																																																		
	3	Switch on engineering mode, with limited URC report																																																		
<Ncell>	0	Un-display neighbor cell ID																																																		
	1	Display neighbor cell ID																																																		
	If <mode> =3, ignore this parameter.																																																			
<cell>	0	The serving cell																																																		
	1-6	The index of the neighboring cell																																																		
<arfcn>	Absolute radio frequency channel number																																																			
<rxl>	Receive level																																																			
<rxq>	Receive quality																																																			
<mcc>	Mobile country code																																																			
<mnc>	Mobile network code																																																			
<bsic>	Base station identity code																																																			
<cellid>	Cell id																																																			
<lac>	Location area code																																																			

	<rla> Receive level access minimum <txp> Transmit power maximum CCCH <TA> Timing Advance
Reference	Note

6.2.25 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM When Received Class 0 SMS

AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM When Module Received Class 0 SMS	
Test Command AT+SCLASS0=?	Response +SCLASS0: (0, 1) OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+SCLASS0?	Response +SCLASS0: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+SCLASS0=<mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when module receives Class 0 SMS 1 Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when module receives Class 0 SMS
Reference	Note

6.2.26 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command AT+CCID=?	Response: OK
Execution Command AT+CCID	Response: Ccid data [ex. 898600810906F8048812] OK

Reference	Note
-----------	------

6.2.27 AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode or Query Temperature

AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode or Query Temperature	
Read Command AT+CMTE?	Response +CMTE: <mode>,<Temperature>
	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CMTE= <mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> 0 Disable temperature detection 1 Enable temperature detection <Temperature> range from -40 to 90
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When temperature is extremely high or low, product will power off. ● URCs indicating the alert level "1" or "-1" are intended to enable the user to take appropriate precautions, such as protecting the module from exposure to extreme conditions, or saving or backing up data etc. ● Level "2" or "-2" URCs are followed by immediate shutdown.

6.2.28 AT+CBTE Battery Temperature Query

AT+CBTE Battery Temperature Query	
Read Command AT+CBTE ?	Response: +CBTE: <voltage>
	OK
	Parameter <voltage> Battery voltage(mV)
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The temperature can be calculated according to the resistance of NTC and the voltage supported by this command.

6.2.29 AT+CSDT Switch On or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+CSDT Switch On or Off Detecting SIM Card	
Test Command AT+CSDT=?	Response +CSDT: (0-1)
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSDT?	Response +CSDT: <mode>
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSDT=<mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameter <mode> 0 Switch off detecting SIM card 1 Switch on detecting SIM card
Reference	Note User should select 8-pin SIM card holder to implement SIM card detection function.

6.2.30 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS	
Test Command AT+CMGDA=?	Response: +CMGDA: (list of supported <type>s)
	OK +CMS ERROR: <err>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CMGDA=<type>	Response: OK ERROR +CMS ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <type> 1) If text mode:

	<p>"DEL READ" Delete all read messages</p> <p>"DEL UNREAD" Delete all unread messages</p> <p>"DEL SENT" Delete all sent SMS</p> <p>"DEL UNSENT" Delete all unsent SMS</p> <p>"DEL INBOX" Delete all received SMS</p> <p>"DEL ALL" Delete all SMS</p> <p>2) If PDU mode:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Delete all read messages 2 Delete all unread messages 3 Delete all sent SMS 4 Delete all unsent SMS 5 Delete all received SMS 6 Delete all SMS
Reference	Note

6.2.31 AT+STTONE Play SIM Toolkit Tone

AT+STTONE Play SIM Toolkit Tone	
Test Command AT+STTONE=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+STTONE: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <tone>s),(list of supported <duration>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+STTONE=<mode>,<tone>,<duration>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> 0 Stop playing tone 1 Start playing tone</p> <p><tone> Numeric type</p> <p> 1 Dial Tone 2 Called Subscriber Busy 3 Congestion 4 Radio Path Acknowledge 5 Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped 6 Error / Special information 7 Call Waiting Tone</p>

	<p>8 Ringing Tone</p> <p>16 General Beep</p> <p>17 Positive Acknowledgement Tone</p> <p>18 Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone</p> <p>19 Indian Dial Tone</p> <p>20 American Dial Tone</p> <p><duration> Numeric type, in milliseconds.</p> <p>Max requested value = $255 \times 60 \times 1000 = 15300000\text{ms}$</p> <p>(supported range = 3-15300000)</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The default <tone>, if none is entered, it should be General Beep. ● The default <duration>, if none is entered, it should be 500ms.

6.2.32 AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone

AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone	
Test Command AT+SIMTONE=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+SIMTONE: (0,1),(20-20000),(200-25500),(0,100-25500),(0-500000)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+SIMTONE=<mode>,<frequency>,<periodOn>,<periodOff>[,<duration>]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> 0 Stop playing tone</p> <p> 1 Start playing tone</p> <p><frequency> The frequency of tone to be generated</p> <p><periodOn> The period of generating tone, must be multiple of 100</p> <p><periodOff> The period of stopping tone, must be multiple of 100</p> <p><duration> Duration of tones in milliseconds</p>
Reference	Note

6.2.33 AT+CCPD Enable or Disable Alpha String

AT+CCPD Enable or Disable Alpha String	
Test Command AT+CCPD=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CCPD: (0,1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p>

	See Write Command
Read Command AT+CCPD?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CCPD: <mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CCPD=<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><mode></p> <p>0 Disable to present alpha string</p> <p>1 Enable to present alpha string</p>
Reference	Note

6.2.34 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier	
Execution Command AT+CGID	<p>Response</p> <p>+GID: <gid1>,<gid2></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><gid1> Integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</p> <p><gid2> Integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values will be returned. Otherwise 0xff is returned.</p>

6.2.35 AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call

AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call	
Test Command AT+MORING=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+MORING: (0,1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>

Read Command AT+MORING?	Response +MORING: <mode> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+MORING =<mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>0</u> Not show call state of mobile originated call 1 Show call state of mobile originated call. After the call number is dialed, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if another call is alerted and the URC strings of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the call is established.
	Unsolicited Result Code MO RING the call is alerted. MO CONNECTED the call is established.
Reference	Note

6.2.36 AT+CMGHEX Enable or Disable Sending Non-ASCII Character SMS

AT+CMGHEX	Enable or Disable Sending Non-ASCII Character SMS
Test Command AT+CMGHEX =?	Response +CMGHEX: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CMGHEX?	Response +CMGHEX: <mode> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command	Response

AT+CMGHEX =<mode>	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <mode> 0 Send SMS in ordinary way 1 Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except 0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set
Reference	Note Only be available in TEXT mode and AT+CSCS="GSM".

6.2.37 AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode

AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode	
Test Command AT+CCODE=?	Response +CCODE: (0,1) OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CCODE?	Response +CCODE:<mode> OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CCODE= <mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <mode> <u>0</u> Code mode compatible with NOKIA 1 Code mode compatible with SIEMENS
Reference	Note

6.2.38 AT+CIURC Enable or Disable Initial URC Presentation

AT+CIURC Enable or Disable Initial URC Presentation	
Test Command AT+CIURC=?	Response +CIURC: (0,1)

	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIURC?	Response +CIURC:<mode>
	OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIURC= <mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <mode> 0 Disable URC presentation. 1 Enable URC presentation
Reference	Note When module is powered on and initialization procedure is over. URC "Call Ready" will be presented if <mode> is 1.

6.2.39 AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password

AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password	
Write Command AT+CPSPWD= <oldpwd>,<newp wd>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <oldpwd> String type(string should be included in quotation marks). Old password and length should be 8. <newpwd> String type(string should be included in quotation marks). New password and length should be 8.
Reference	Note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Default value of <oldpwd> is "12345678". ● If module is locked to a specific SIM card through AT+CLCK and password lost or SIM state is PH-SIM PUK, user can use the super password to unlock it. ● It is not supported temporarily.

6.2.40 AT+EXUNSOL Enable or Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL Enable or Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications	
Test Command AT+EXUNSOL=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+EXUNSOL: (list of supported <exunsol>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+EXUNSOL=<exunsol>,<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><exunsol> String type(string should be included in quotation marks). values are currently reserved by the present document</p> <p>"SQ" Signal Quality Report</p> <p>Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar to AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rsi>,<ber>when values change.</p> <p><mode></p> <p>0 Disable</p> <p>1 Enable</p> <p>2 Query</p>
Reference	Note

6.2.41 AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class

AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class	
Test Command AT+CGMSCLASS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>MULTISLOT CLASS: (2,4,8,9,10)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGMSCLASS?	<p>Response</p> <p>MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>

Write Command AT+CGMSCLA SS=<class>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><class> GPRS multi-slot class</p>
Reference	Note

6.2.42 AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type

AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type	
Read Command AT+CDEVICE?	<p>Response</p> <p>Device Name: Current flash device type</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference V.25ter	Note

6.2.43 AT+CCALR Call Ready Query

AT+CCALR Call Ready Query	
Test Command AT+CCALR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CCALR: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether the module is ready for phone call.</p> <p>0 Module is not ready for phone call</p> <p>1 Module is ready for phone call</p>
Read Command AT+CCALR?	<p>Response</p> <p>ME returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <n> which shows whether the module is currently ready for phone call.</p> <p>+CCALR: <mode></p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><mode></p> <p>See Test Command</p>
Reference	Note

6.2.44 AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information

AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information	
Execution Command AT+GSV	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns product information text</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM908 Revision:1137B01SIM908M64_ST</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	Note

6.2.45 AT+SGPIO Control the GPIO

AT+ SGPIO Control the GPIO	
Test Command AT+SGPIO=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+SGPIO: (0-1),(1-12),(0-2),(0-1)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+SGPIO= <operation>,<GPIO O>,<function> ,<level>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><Operation> 0 Set the GPIO function including the GPIO output and GPIO as the Keypad.</p> <p> 1 Read the GPIO level. Please note that only when the gpio is set as input, user can use parameter 1 to read the GPIO level, otherwise the module will return "ERROR".</p> <p><GPIO> The GPIO you want to be set. (It has relations with the hardware, please refer to the hardware manual)</p> <p><function> Only when <Operation> is set to 0, this option takes effect.</p> <p> 0 Set the GPIO to input.</p> <p> 1 Set the GPIO to output</p> <p> 2 Set the GPIO to keypad</p> <p><level> 0 Set the GPIO low level</p>

	1 Set the GPIO high level
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>Only GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO3, GPIO4, GPIO6, GPIO7, GPIO8, GPIO9 can be used as Keypad. And if one of them is set to gpio function, others will be set to GPIO output and low level automatically.</p>

6.2.46 AT+SPWM Generate the Pulse-Width-Modulation

AT+SPWM Generate the Pulse-Width-Modulation	
Test Command AT+SPWM=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+SPWM: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <period>s),(list of supported <level>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+SPWM=<index>,<period>,<level>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><index> Integer type: the index number of PWM port, which value is 0-2; 0: for buzzer (according to the hardware support or not). 1: corresponding to PWM_OUT0 in the hardware circuit 2: corresponding to PWM_OUT1 in the hardware circuit</p> <p><period> The range of <period> is 0-126 if <index> is set to 1 or 2, the range of <period> is 0-65535 if <index> is set to 0, the output frequency equals to (26MHz/8)/(period+1).</p> <p><level> 0-100: tone level, which can be converted to duty ratio.</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● We have a 26MHz crystal oscillator. The MAX frequency of PWM is $26/8=3.25\text{Mhz}$. ● The equation of final frequency and <period> is this: frequency = $3.25/(\text{period}+1)$, for example, if <period> is set to 100, we get a frequency: $3.25/101 = 32.178\text{Khz}$. ● The equation of <level> and duty factor is: duty factor = (level+1).

6.2.47 AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control

AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control

<p>Test Command AT+ECHO=?</p>	<p>Response +ECHO: MIC:(list of supported <mic>s), ES:(list of supported <es>s), SES:(list of supported <ses>s), MODE:(list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+ECHO?</p>	<p>Response +ECHO: (<mic0>, <es0>, <ses0>, <mode0>)..., (<micn>, <esn>, <sesn>, <moden>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+ECHO= <mic>,<es>[,<ses> >[,<mode>]]</p>	<p>Response OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mic> Audio channel 0 Main audio handset channel 1 Aux audio headset channel 2 Main audio handfree channel 3 Aux audio handfree channel</p> <p><es> Echo suppression 0-8 (when mic=0or1 default value is 0; when mic=2 or 3 default value is 7) the bigger the value, the stronger the restraint.</p> <p><ses> Selective echo suppression 0-6 (when mic=0 or1 default value is 0; when mic=2 or 3 default value is 5)</p> <p><mode> 0 Close echo algorithm 1 Open echo algorithm</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Please refer to actual model for channel number. ● <esn> <sesn> <moden> values of read command are related to channel <micn>specific.

6.2.48 AT+CAAS Control Auto Audio Switch

AT+CAAS Control Auto Audio Switch	
Test Command	Response

AT+CAAS=?	<p>+CAAS: (0-2)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+CAAS?</p>	<p>Response +CAAS: <mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CAAS= <mode></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This parameter setting determines whether or not the audio channel will be switched automatically to the corresponding channel in case of headset attaching or detaching.</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter <mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable automatic audio channel switch function, the headset HOOK function is disabled; <u>1</u> Enable automatic audio channel switch function, the headset HOOK function is enabled; 2 Disable automatic audio channel switch function, the headset HOOK function is enabled.
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For this command, please refer to actual model. ● The headset detection is still worked when <mode> is set to 0. In other word, if "AT+CEXTHS=1" is set, the unsolicited event code (indicating whether the headset has been attached/detached) will be sent to the terminal.

6.2.49 AT+SVR Configure Voice Coding Type for Voice Calls

AT+SVR Configure Voice Coding Type for Voice Calls	
<p>Test Command AT+SVR=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+SVR: (list of supported <voice_rate_coding>s)</p> <p>OK</p>

	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+SVR?	Response +SVR: <voice_rate_coding> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+SVR=<voice_rate_coding>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <error>
	Parameter <voice_rate_coding> A number parameter which indicate the voice coding type. 0:FR 1:EFR/FR 2:HR/FR 3:FR/HR 4:HR/EFR 5:EFR/HR 6:AMR-FR/EFR,AMR-HR 7:AMR-FR/EFR,AMR-HR/HR 8:AMR-HR/HR/AMR-FR/EFR 9:AMR-HR/AMR-FR/EFR 10:AMR-HR/AMR-FR/FR 11:AMR-HR/HR/AMR-FR 12:AMR-FR/AMR-HR 13:AMR-FR/FR/AMR-HR 14:AMR-FR/FR/AMR-HR/HR 15:AMR-FR/EFR/FR/AMR-HR/HR <u>16</u> :AMR-HR/AMR-FR/EFR/FR/HR
Reference	Note The parameter of AT+SVR is stored in non-volatile memory.

6.2.50 AT+GSMBUSY Reject Incoming Call

AT+GSMBUSY	Reject Incoming Call
Test Command AT+GSMBUSY=?	Response +GSMBUSY: (0,1,2) OK

	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+GSMBUSY?	Response +GSMBUSY: <mode> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+GSMBUSY= <mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <error>
	Parameter <mode> 0 Enable incoming call 1 Forbid all incoming calls 2 Forbid incoming voice calls but enable CSD calls
Reference	Note The parameter is not saved if the module power down.

6.2.51 AT+CEMNL Set the List of Emergency Number

AT+CEMNL Set the List of Emergency Number	
Test Command AT+CEMNL=?	Response : +CEMNL: (0-1),(1-11), ("0"- "999")... OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CEMNL?	Response : +CEMNL: <mode>,<amount>,<emergency numbers> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CEMNL=< mode>,<amount	Response : OK ERROR

<p>>,<emergency numbers></p>	<p>Parameter</p> <p><mode> 0 disable 1 enable</p> <p><amount> Amount of emergency number to be set. Up to 11 emergency numbers supported</p> <p><emergency numbers> Emergency numbers to be set by user which range is 0-999</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p>

6.2.52 AT*CELLLOCK Set the List of ARFCN Which Needs to Be Locked

AT*CELLLOCK Set the List of ARFCN Which Needs to Be Locked	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT*CELLLOC</p> <p>K=?</p>	<p>Response :</p> <p>*CELLLOCK:</p> <p>(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <amount>s),(list of supported <locked arfcn list>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT*CELLLOC</p> <p>K?</p>	<p>Response :</p> <p>*CELLLOCK: <mode>[,<amount>,<locked arfcn list>[,<locked arfcn list>...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT*CELLLOC</p> <p>K=<mode></p> <p>[,<amount>,<locked arfcn list></p> <p>[,<locked arfcn list>...]]</p>	<p>Response:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><mode></p> <p> 0 Disable</p> <p> 1 Enable</p> <p><amout></p> <p> Amount of arfcn to be set. Up to 4 arfcn supported.</p> <p><locked arfcn list></p> <p> Arfcn needs to be locked by user.</p> <p> Scope: (0-124), (128-251), (512-885) or (975-1023).</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p>

6.2.53 AT+SLEDS Set the Timer Period of Net Light

AT+SLEDS Set the Timer Period of Net Light	
Test Command AT+SLEDS=?	<p>Response :</p> <p>+SLEDS: (1-3),(0,40-65535),(0,40-65535)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+SLEDS?	<p>Response :</p> <p>+SLEDS: <mode>,<timer_on>,<timer_off></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+SLEDS =<mode>,<timer_on>,<timer_off>	<p>Response :</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 set the timer period of net light while SIM908 does not register to the network 2 set the timer period net light while SIM908 has already registered to the network 3 set the timer period net light while SIM908 is in the state of PPP communication <p><timer_on> Timer period of “LED ON” in decimal format which range is 0 or 40-65535(ms)</p> <p><timer_off> Timer period of “LED OFF” in decimal format which range is 0 or 40-65535(ms)</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>The default value is :</p> <p><mode>,<timer_on>,<timer_off></p> <p>1,53,790</p> <p>2,53,2990</p> <p>3,53,287</p>

7 AT Commands for GPRS Support

7.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	ATTACH OR DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

7.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or Detach from GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attach or Detach from GPRS Service	
Test Command AT+CGATT=?	Response +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CGATT?	Response +CGATT: <state> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGATT= <state>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>

	<p>Parameter</p> <p><state> Indicates the state of GPRS attachment</p> <p> 0 Detached</p> <p> 1 Attached</p> <p>Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command.</p>
Reference	Note

7.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CGDCONT</p> <p>=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<PDP_type>,,(list of supported<d_comp>s),(list of supported<h_comp>s)</p> <p>[<CR><LF>+CGDCONT:</p> <p>(range of supported <cid>s), <PDP_type>,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s) [...]</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CGDCONT</p> <p>?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGDCONT:</p> <p><cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></p> <p>[<CR><LF>+CGDCONT:</p> <p><cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CGDCONT</p> <p>=<cid>[,<PDP_type>[,<APN>[,<PDP_addr>[,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>]]]]]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><cid> (PDP Context Identifier)</p> <p> 1 PDP Context Identifier 1</p> <p> Definition stored in non-volatile memory</p>

	<p>2 PDP Context Identifier 2 Definition stored in non-volatile memory</p> <p>3 PDP Context Identifier 3 Default <cid> Locked in non-volatile memory and is always defined, it can not be changed by user.</p> <p><PDP_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)</p> <p><APN> (Access Point Name) A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.</p> <p><PDP_addr> A string parameter (IP address). Format: "<n>.<n>.<n>.<n>" where <n>=0..255 If the value is null or equals 0.0.0.0 a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address may be read using the +CGPADDR command</p> <p><d_comp> A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 –PDP data compression off (default if value is omitted)</p> <p><h_comp> A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 –PDP header compression off (default if value is omitted)</p>
Reference	Note

7.2.2.1 For <cid> 1,2 and 3 the following parameters are stored in non volatile memory:

Parameter name	Default value
<cid>	1,2 or 3
Locked	0xFF..0xFF
Defined	0x00
<precedence>	0x00
<delay>	0x00
<reliability>	0x03
<peak>	0x00
<mean>	0x00
<pdp_type>	0x01 (IP)
<APN>	0xFF..0xFF
<PDP_address>	0x00..0x00
<Guaranteed bitrate DL>	0x00
<Guaranteed bitrate UL>	0x00

<Traffic handling priority>	0x00
<Transfer delay>	0x00
<SDU error ratio>	0x00
<Residual bit error ratio>	0x00
<Maximum bitrate DL>	0x00
<Maximum bitrate UL>	0x00
<Maximum SDUsize>	0x00
<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>	0x00
<Delivery order>	0x00
<Traffic class>	0x00

7.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
Test Command AT+CGQMIN=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGQMIN: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</p> <p>[<CR><LF>+CGQMIN: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</p> <p>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGQMIN?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></p> <p>[<CR><LF>+CGQMIN:</p> <p><cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></p> <p>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CGQMIN=<cid>[,<precedence>[,<delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>

[,<mean>]]]]	<p>Parameters</p> <p><cid></p> <p>1..3 PDP Context Identifier Definition stored in non-volatile memory (refer to +CGDCONT). cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.</p> <p><precedence></p> <p><u>0</u> QOS precedence class subscribed value 1..3 QOS precedence class</p> <p><delay></p> <p><u>0</u> QOS delay class subscribed value 1..4 QOS delay class subscribed</p> <p><reliability></p> <p><u>0</u> QOS reliability class subscribed value 1..5 QOS reliability class.</p> <p><peak></p> <p><u>0</u> QOS peak throughput class subscribed value 1..9 QOS peak throughput class</p> <p><mean></p> <p><u>0</u> QOS mean throughput class subscribed value 1..18 QOS mean throughput class 31 QOS mean throughput class best effort</p>
Reference	Note

7.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CGQREQ=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</p> <p>[<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <PDP_type>,(list of supported <precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</p> <p>[...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command	Response

<p>AT+CGQREQ?</p>	<p>+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> [<CR><LF>+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> [...]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+CGQREQ= <cid>[,<precedence>[,<delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]</p>	<p>Response OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) 1..3 Definition stored in non-volatile memory (refer to +CGDCONT) cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.</p> <p>The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60</p> <p><precedence> A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class <u>0</u> QOS precedence class subscribed value 1..3 QOS precedence class</p> <p><delay> A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class <u>0</u> QOS delay class subscribed value 1..4 QOS delay class</p> <p><reliability> A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class 0 QOS reliability class subscribed value 1..5 QOS reliability class; default value: <u>3</u></p> <p><peak> A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class <u>0</u> QOS peak throughput class subscribed value 1..9 QOS peak throughput class</p> <p><mean> A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class <u>0</u> QOS mean throughput class subscribed value 1..18 QOS mean throughput class 31 QOS mean throughput class best effort</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p>

7.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate	
Test Command AT+CGACT=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGACT?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<CR><LF>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>...]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CGACT=[<state> [<cid>]]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><state> Indicates the state of PDP context activation</p> <p>0 deactivated</p> <p>1 activated</p> <p>Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command.</p> <p><cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)</p> <p>1..3 PDP Context Identifier, cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This command is used to test PDPs with network simulators. Successful activation of PDP on real network is not guaranteed. ● Refer to AT+CGDATA clarification for more information.

7.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
Test Command AT+CGDATA=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGDATA: list of supported <L2P>s</p> <p>OK</p>

	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGDATA=<L2P> [,<cid>]	<p>Response</p> <p>CONNECT</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <hr/> <p>Parameters</p> <p><L2P> A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT: "PPP" Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the execution Command.</p> <p><cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) 1..3 PDP Context Identifier. Cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.</p>
Reference	Note

7.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	
Test Command AT+CGPADDR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <hr/> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CGPADDR=<cid>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr> [<CR><LF>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[...]]</p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <hr/> <p>Parameters</p> <p><cid> A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) If <cid> is not specified,</p>

	<p>the addresses for all defined contexts will be returned.</p> <p>1..3 PDP Context Identifier, cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.</p> <p><PDP_addr> String type, IP address Format: "<n>.<n>.<n>.<n>" where <n>=0..255</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>Write command returns address provided by the network if a connection has been established.</p>

7.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CGCLASS=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CGCLASS?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGCLASS: <class></p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>AT+CGCLASS=<class></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><class> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS mobile class (in descending order of functionality)</p> <p>B Class-B mode of operation (A/Gb mode), (not applicable in Iu mode) MT would operate PS and CS services but not simultaneously</p> <p>CC Class-C mode of operation in CS only mode</p>

	(A/Gb mode), or CS (Iu mode) (lowest mode of operation). MT would only operate CS services
Reference	Note It only supports Class B and CC.

7.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting	
Test Command AT+CGEREP=?	Response +CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <bfr>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CGEREP?	Response +CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGEREP=<mode>[,<bfr>]	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones is discarded. 1 Discard unsolicited result codes when MT TE link is reserved (e.g. in on line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE. 2 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT TE link is reserved (e.g. in on line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE. <bfr> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered.

	1 MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered.
Reference	Note

7.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	
Test Command AT+CGREG=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGREG?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CGREG= [<n>]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG:<stat> 2 Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] <p><stat></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user. 1 Registered, home network. 2 Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to. The GPRS service is

	<p>enabled, but an allowable PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an allowable PLMN is available.</p> <p>3 Registration denied The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if it is requested by the user.</p> <p>4 Unknown</p> <p>5 Registered, roaming</p> <p><lac> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)</p> <p><ci> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format</p>
Reference	Note

7.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	
Test Command AT+CGSMS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGSMS?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGSMS: <service></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CGSMS=<service>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><service> A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used</p> <p>0 Packet Domain</p> <p>1 Circuit switched</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">2 Packet Domain preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)3 Circuit switched preferred (use Packet Domain if circuit switched not available)
Reference	Note

8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPMUX	START UP MULTI-IP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPQSEND	SELECT DATA TRANSMITTING MODE
AT+CIPACK	QUERY PREVIOUS CONNECTION DATA TRANSMITTING STATE
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD AT THE BEGINNING OF A PACKAGE RECEIVED
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN MODULE SENDS DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE MODULE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPSRIP	SHOW REMOTE IP ADDRESS AND PORT WHEN RECEIVED DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER TO CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE
AT+CIPSHOWTP	DISPLAY TRANSFER PROTOCOL IN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVED DATA
AT+CIPUDPMODE	UDP EXTENDED MODE
AT+CIPRXGET	GET DATA FROM NETWORK MANUALLY
AT+CIPQRCLOSE	QUICK REMOTE CLOSE
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPTXISS	DISCARD INPUT AT DATA IN TCP DATA SEND

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

8.2.1 AT+CIPMUX Start Up Multi-IP Connection

AT+CIPMUX Start Up Multi-IP Connection	
Test Command AT+CIPMUX=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPMUX: (0,1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CIPMUX?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPMUX: <n></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPMUX=<n>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><n> 0 Single IP connection 1 Multi IP connection</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Only in IP initial state, AT+CIPMUX=1 is effective; ● Only when multi IP connection and GPRS application are both shut down, AT+CIPMUX=0 is effective.

8.2.2 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP or UDP Connection	
Test Command AT+CIPSTART=?	<p>Response</p> <p>1) If AT+CIPMUX=0 +CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(<IP address>),(<port>) +CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(<domain name>),(<port>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2) If AT+CIPMUX=1 +CIPSTART: (list of supported <n>),(list of supported <mode>),(<IP address>),(<port>) +CIPSTART: (list of supported <n>),(list of supported <mode>),(<domain name>),(<port>)</p>

	<p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>1)If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPSTART=<mode>,<IP address>,<port> Or AT+CIPSTART=<mode>,<domain name>,<port></p> <p>2)If multi-IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPSTART=<n>,<mode>,<address>,<port> AT+CIPSTART=<n>,<mode>,<domain name>,<port></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) If format is right response OK otherwise response If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <err> Response when connection exists ALREADY CONNECT Response when connection is successful CONNECT OK Otherwise STATE: <state></p> <p>2)If multi-IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) If format is right OK, otherwise response If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <err> Response when connection exists <n>,ALREADY CONNECT If connection is successful <n>,CONNECT OK Otherwise <n>,CONNECT FAIL</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> 0..7 A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p> <p><mode> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the connection type "TCP" Establish a TCP connection "UDP" Establish a UDP connection</p> <p><IP address> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates remote server IP address</p> <p><port> Remote server port</p>

	<p><domain name> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates remote server domain name</p> <p><state> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the progress of connecting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 IP INITIAL 1 IP START 2 IP CONFIG 3 IP GPRSACT 4 IP STATUS 5 TCP CONNECTING/UDP CONNECTING/ SERVER LISTENING 6 CONNECT OK 7 TCP CLOSING/UDP CLOSING 8 TCP CLOSED/UDP CLOSED 9 PDP DEACT <p>In Multi-IP state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 IP INITIAL 1 IP START 2 IP CONFIG 3 IP GPRSACT 4 IP STATUS 5 IP PROCESSING 9 PDP DEACT
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This command allows establishment of a TCP/UDP connection only when the state is IP INITIAL or IP STATUS when it is in single state. In multi-IP state, the state is in IP STATUS only. So it is necessary to process "AT+CIPSHUT" before user establishes a TCP/UDP connection with this command when the state is not IP INITIAL or IP STATUS. ● When module is in multi-IP state, before this command is executed, it is necessary to process "AT+CSTT, AT+CIICR, AT+CIFSR".

8.2.3 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSEND=?	<p>1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)</p> <p>+CIPSEND: <length></p> <p>OK</p> <p>2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)</p>

	<p>+CIPSEND: <0-7>,<length></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command AT+CIPSEND?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) +CIPSEND:<size></p> <p>OK</p> <p>2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) +CIPSEND:<n>,<size></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p> <p><size> A numeric parameter which indicates the data length sent at a time</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPSEND=<length></p> <p>2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPSEND=<n>[,<length>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command is used to send changeable length data</p> <p>If single IP is connected (+CIPMUX=0) If connection is not established or module is disconnected: If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <err></p> <p>If sending is successful: When +CIPQSEND=0 SEND OK</p> <p>When +CIPQSEND=1 DATA ACCEPT:<length></p> <p>If sending fails: SEND FAIL</p> <p>If multi IP connection is established (+CIPMUX=1) If connection is not established or module is disconnected: If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR <err></p> <p>If sending is successful: When +CIPQSEND=0 <n>,<length></p> <p>When +CIPQSEND=1 DATA ACCEPT:<n>,<length></p> <p>If sending fails:</p>

	<p><n>,SEND FAIL</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><n> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p> <p><length> A numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending data, it must be less than <size></p>
<p>Execution</p> <p>Command</p> <p>AT+CIPSEND</p> <p>response">", then type data for send, tap CTRL+Z to send, tap ESC to cancel the operation</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>This Command is used to send changeable length data.</p> <p>If single IP connection is established (+CIPMUX=0)</p> <p>If connection is not established or module is disconnected:</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR <err></p> <p>If sending is successful:</p> <p>When +CIPQSEND=0</p> <p>SEND OK</p> <p>When +CIPQSEND=1</p> <p>DATA ACCEPT:<length></p> <p>If sending fails:</p> <p>SEND FAIL</p> <p>Note</p> <p>This Command can only be used in single IP connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) and to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. ESC is used to cancel sending data. There are at most <size> bytes which can be sent at a time.</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The data length which can be sent depends on network status. ● Set the time that send data automatically with the Command of AT+CIPATS. ● Only send data at the status of established connection.

8.2.4 AT+CIPQSEND Select Data Transmitting Mode

AT+CIPQSEND	Select Data Transmitting Mode
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CIPQSEND=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPQSEND: (0,1)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p>

	See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPQSEND ?	Response +CIPQSEND: <n> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPQSEND =<n>	Response OK
	Parameter <n> 0 Normal mode – when the server receives TCP data, it will respond SEND OK. 1 Quick send mode – when the data is sent to module, it will respond DATA ACCEPT:<n>,<length>, while not responding SEND OK.
Reference	Note

8.2.5 AT+CIPACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State

AT+CIPACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State	
Test Command AT+CIPACK=?	Response OK
Write Command If in multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPACK=<n>	Response +CIPACK: <txlen>, <acklen>, <nacklen> OK
	Parameters <n> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number <txlen> The data amount which has been sent <acklen> The data amount confirmed successfully by the server <nacklen> The data amount without confirmation by the server
Execution Command If in single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPACK	Response +CIPACK: <txlen>, <acklen>, <nacklen> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Reference	Note

8.2.6 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP Connection
Test Command AT+CIPCLOSE=?	Response OK
Write Command 1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPCLOSE=<n> 2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPCLOSE=<id>, [<n>]	Response: 1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) CLOSE OK 2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) <n>, CLOSE OK Parameters <n> 0 Slow close 1 Quick close <id> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number
Execution Command AT+CIPCLOSE	Response If close is successfully: CLOSE OK If close fails: ERROR
Reference	Note AT+CIPCLOSE only closes connection at the status of TCP/UDP which returns CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise it will return ERROR, after the connection is closed, the status is IP CLOSE in single IP mode

8.2.7 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context

AT+CIPSHUT	Deactivate GPRS PDP Context
Test Command AT+CIPSHUT=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIPSHUT	Response If close is successful: SHUT OK If close fails: ERROR
Reference	Note

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If this command is executed in multi-connection mode, all of the IP connection will be shut. ● User can close gprs pdp context by AT+CIPSHUT. After it is closed, the status is IP INITIAL. ● If "+PDP: DEACT" urc is reported which means the gprs is released by the network, then user still needs to execute "AT+CIPSHUT" command to make PDP context come back to original state.
--	--

8.2.8 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port

AT+CLPORT Set Local Port	
Test Command AT+CLPORT=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CLPORT?	<p>Response</p> <p>TCP: <port> UDP: <port></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CLPORT=<mode>,<port>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the connection type "TCP" TCP local port "UDP" UDP local port</p> <p><port> 0-65535 A numeric parameter which indicates the local port 0 is default value, a port can be dynamically allocated a port.</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) and when module is set as a Client</p>

8.2.9 AT+CSTT Start Task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Start Task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD

Test Command AT+CSTT=?	Response +CSTT: "APN","USER","PWD" OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CSTT?	Response +CSTT: <apn>,<user name>,<password> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CSTT=<apn>,<user name>,<password>	Response OK ERROR Parameters <apn> A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS access point name <user name> A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS user name <password> A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS password
Execution Command AT+CSTT	Response OK ERROR
Reference	Note The write command and execution command of this command is valid only at the state of IP INITIAL. After this command is executed, the state will be changed to IP START.

8.2.10 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection with GPRS or CSD

AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection with GPRS or CSD	
Test Command AT+CIICR=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIICR	Response OK ERROR
Reference	Note

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● AT+CIICR only activates moving scene at the status of IP START, after operating this Command is executed, the state will be changed to IP CONFIG. ● After module accepts the activated operation, if it is activated successfully, module state will be changed to IP GPRSACT, and it responds OK, otherwise it will respond ERROR.
--	--

8.2.11 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address

AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address	
Test Command AT+CIFSR=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIFSR	Response <IP address> ERROR
	Parameter <IP address> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address assigned from GPRS or CSD.
Reference	Note Only after PDP context is activated, local IP Address can be obtained by AT+CIFSR, otherwise it will respond ERROR. The active status are IP GPRSACT, TCP/UDP CONNECTING, CONNECT OK, IP CLOSE.

8.2.12 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status

AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status	
Test Command AT+CIPSTATUS=?	Response OK
Write Command If multi IP connection mode (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPSTATUS=<n>	Response +CIPSTATUS: <n>,<bearer>,<TCP/UDP>,<IP address>,<port>,<client state> OK
	Parameters See Execution Command
Execution Command AT+CIPSTATUS	Response 1) If in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) OK

STATE: <state>

2) If in multi-connection mode (+CIPMUX=1)

OK

STATE: <state>

If the module is set as server

S: 0, <bearer>, <port>, <server state>

C: <n>,<bearer>, <TCP/UDP>, <IP address>, <port>, <client state>

Parameters

<n> 0-7 A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number

<bearer> 0-1 GPRS bearer, default is 0

<server state> OPENING
LISTENING
CLOSING

<client state> INITIAL
CONNECTING
CONNECTED
REMOTE CLOSING
CLOSING
CLOSED

<state> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the progress of connecting

- 0 IP INITIAL
- 1 IP START
- 2 IP CONFIG
- 3 IP GPRSACT
- 4 IP STATUS
- 5 TCP CONNECTING/UDP CONNECTING /SERVER LISTENING
- 6 CONNECT OK
- 7 TCP CLOSING/UDP CLOSING
- 8 TCP CLOSED/UDP CLOSED
- 9 PDP DEACT

In Multi-IP state:

- 0 IP INITIAL
- 1 IP START
- 2 IP CONFIG
- 3 IP GPRSACT
- 4 IP STATUS

	5 IP PROCESSING 9 PDP DEACT
Reference	Note

8.2.13 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server	
Test Command AT+CDNSCFG=?	Response +CDNSCFG: ("Primary DNS"),("Secondary DNS") OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CDNSCFG?	Response PrimaryDns: <pri_dns> SecondaryDns: <sec_dns> OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CDNSCFG=<pri_dns>[,<sec_dns>]	Response OK ERROR Parameters <pri_dns> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address of the primary domain name server <sec_dns> A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address of the secondary domain name server
Reference	Note

8.2.14 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name

AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name	
Test Command AT+CDNSGIP=?	Response OK
Write Command	Response

AT+CDNSGIP= <domain name>	<p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>If successful, return: +CDNSGIP: 1, <domain name>, <IP></p> <p>If fail, return: +CDNSGIP: 0, <dns error code></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><domain name> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the domain name</p> <p><IP> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name</p> <p><dns error code> A numeric parameter which indicates the error code</p> <p>10 DNS GENERAL ERROR</p> <p>11 DNS MAX RETRIES,</p> <p>12 DNS NO SERVER ADDR,</p> <p>13 DNS NO MEMORY,</p> <p>14 DNS INVALID NAME,</p> <p>15 DNS INVALID RESP,</p> <p>There are some other error codes as well.</p>
Reference	Note

8.2.15 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received

AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received	
Test Command AT+CIPHEAD= ?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CIPHEAD?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPHEAD: <mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPHEAD=	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>

<mode>	ERROR
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether an IP header is added to the received data or not.</p> <p> <u>0</u> Not add IP header</p> <p> 1 Add IP header, the format is "+IPD,data length:"</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) and command mode.</p>

8.2.16 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer

AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer	
Test Command AT+CIPATS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <time>)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CIPATS?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPATS: <mode>,<time></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPATS=<mode>[,<time>]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer when module is sending data</p> <p> <u>0</u> Not set timer when module is sending data</p> <p> 1 Set timer when module is sending data</p> <p><time> 1..100 A numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after which the data will be sent</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p>

8.2.17 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt of '>' When Module Sends Data

AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt of '>' When Module Sends Data	
Test Command AT+CIPSPRT=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPSPRT: (list of supported <send prompt>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CIPSPRT?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPSPRT: <send prompt></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPSPRT=<send prompt>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><send prompt> A numeric parameter which indicates whether to echo prompt '>' after module issues AT+CIPSEND command.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 It shows "send ok" but does not prompt echo '>' when sending is successful. <u>1</u> It prompts echo '>' and shows "send ok" when sending is successful. 2 It neither prompts echo '>' nor shows "send ok" when sending is successful.
Reference	Note

8.2.18 AT+CIPSERVER Configure Module as Server

AT+CIPSERVER Configure Module as Server	
Test Command AT+CIPSERVER=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPSERVER: (0-CLOSE SERVER, 1-OPEN SERVER),(1,65535)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CIPSERVER	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPSERVER: <mode>[,<port>,<channel id>,<bearer>]</p>

R?	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPSERVE R=<mode>[,<port>]	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> 0 Close server 1 Open server <port> 1..65535 Listening port <channel id> Channel id <bearer> GPRS bearer
Reference	Note This command is allowed to establish a TCP server only when the state is IP INITIAL or IP STATUS when it is in single state. In multi-IP state, the state is in IP STATUS only.

8.2.19 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for Connection Mode

AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for Connection Mode	
Test Command AT+CIPCSGP=?	Response +CIPCSGP:0-CSD,DIALNUMBER,USER NAME,PASSWORD,RATE(0-3) +CIPCSGP: 1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPCSGP?	Response +CIPCSGP: <mode>, <apn>, <user name>, <password>[,<rate>] OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPCSGP= <mode>[,	Response OK ERROR

<p>(<apn>,<user name>, <password>),(<dial number>, <user name>, <password>, <rate>)]</p>	<p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> A numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection mode</p> <p>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</p> <p><u>1</u> set GPRS as wireless connection mode</p> <p>GPRS parameters:</p> <p><apn> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the access point name</p> <p><user name> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the user name</p> <p><password> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the password CSD parameters:</p> <p><dial number> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the CSD dial numbers</p> <p><user name> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the CSD user name</p> <p><password> A string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the CSD password</p> <p><rate> A numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection rate</p> <p>0 2400</p> <p>1 4800</p> <p><u>2</u> 9600</p> <p>3 14400</p>
Reference	Note

8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data

AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CIPSRIP=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CIPSRIP?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPSRIP: <mode></p> <p>OK</p>

	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPSRIP=<mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameter <mode> A numeric parameter which shows remote IP address and port. <u>0</u> Do not show the prompt 1 Show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV FROM:<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>
Reference	Note This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0)

8.2.21 AT+CIPDPPD Set Whether to Check State of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPPD Set Whether to Check State of GPRS Network Timing	
Test Command AT+CIPDPPD=?	Response +CIPDPPD: (list of supported<mode>s, list of supported <interval>, list of supported <timer>) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPDPPD?	Response +CIPDPPD: <mode>, <interval>, <timer> OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPDPPD=<mode>[,<interval>,<timer>]	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> 0 Not set detect PDP

	<p>1 Set detect PDP</p> <p><interval></p> <p>1<interval<=180(s)</p> <p><timer></p> <p>1<timer<=10</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>If "+PDP: DEACT" urc is reported because of module not attaching to gprs for a certain time or other reasons, user still needs to execute "AT+CIPSHUT" command makes PDP context come back to original state.</p>

8.2.22 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode

AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode	
Test Command AT+CIPMODE=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPMODE: (0-NORMAL MODE,1-TRANSPARENT MODE)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CIPMODE?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPMODE: <mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPMODE=<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><mode> 0 Normal mode 1 Transparent mode</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p>

8.2.23 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode

AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	
Test Command AT+CIPCCFG=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:1-1460),(esc:0,1)</p>

	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPCCFG?	Response +CIPCCFG: <NmRetry>,<WaitTm>,<SendSz>,<esc>
	OK
	Parameters See Write Command
	Response OK ERROR
Write Command AT+CIPCCFG=<NmRetry>,<WaitTm>,<SendSz>,<esc>	Parameters <NmRetry> Number of retries to be made for an IP packet. <WaitTm> Number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet. <SendSz> Size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending. <esc> Whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE. 0 Turn off the escape sequence <u>1</u> Turn on the escape sequence
Reference	Note This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0)

8.2.24 AT+CIPSHOWTP Display Transfer Protocol in IP Head When Received Data

AT+CIPSHOWTP Display Transfer Protocol in IP Head When Received Data	
Test Command AT+CIPSHOWTP=?	Response +CIPSHOWTP: (list of supported <mode>s)
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
	Response +CIPSHOWTP: <mode>
Read Command AT+CIPSHOWTP?	OK
	Parameter

	See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPSHOWTP =<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><mode> A numeric parameter which indicates whether to display transfer protocol in IP header to received data or not</p> <p><u>0</u> Not display transfer protocol</p> <p>1 Display transfer protocol, the format is "+IPD, <data size>,<TCP/UDP>:<data>"</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) ● Only when +CIPHEAD is set to 1, the setting of this command will work.

8.2.25 AT+CIPUDPMODE UDP Extended Mode

AT+CIPUDPMODE UDP Extended Mode	
Test Command AT+CIPUDPMODE=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+ CIPUDPMODE: (0-2),("0,255).(0,255).(0,255).(0,255)",(1,65535)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CIPUDPMODE?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPUDPMODE: <mode> [,<IP address>,<Port>]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CIPUDPMODE=<mode>[,<IP address>,<Port>]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>Parameter</p> <p><mode> <u>0</u> UDP Normal Mode</p> <p>1 UDP Extended Mode</p> <p>2 Set UDP address to be sent</p>

	<p><IP address> A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates remote IP address</p> <p><port> Remote port</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>This Command is used to set UDP extended mode, for single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)</p>

8.2.26 AT+CIPRXGET Get Data from Network Manually

AT+CIPRXGET Get Data from Network Manually	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CIPRXGET=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPRXGET: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <len>)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+CIPRXGET?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPRXGET: <mode></p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)</p> <p>AT+CIPRXGET=<mode>[,<len>]</p> <p>2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)</p> <p>AT+CIPRXGET=<mode>,<id>[,<len>]</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>
	<p>Parameters</p> <p><mode></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Disable getting data from network manually, the module is set to normal mode, data will be pushed to TE directly. 1 Enable getting data from network manually. 2 The module can get data, but the length of output data can not exceed 1460 bytes at a time. 3 Similar to mode 2, but in HEX mode, which means the module can get 730 bytes maximum at a time. 4 Query how many data are not read with a given ID. <p><id> A numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</p> <p><len> 1-1460 (bytes) The supported length of data.</p>
Reference	Note

To enable this function, parameter <mode> must be set to 1 before connection.

8.2.27 AT+CIPQRCLOSE Quick Remote Close

AT+CIPQRCLOSE Quick Remote Close					
Test Command AT+CIPQRCLOSE=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPQRCLOSE: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>				
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>				
Read Command AT+CIPQRCLOSE?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPQRCLOSE: <mode></p> <p>OK</p>				
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>				
Write Command AT+CIPQRCLOSE=<mode>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>ERROR</p>				
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><mode></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td><td>Module returns FIN frame after module received FIN frame from remote side.</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td><td>Module returns RST frame after module received FIN frame from remote side.</td></tr> </table>	0	Module returns FIN frame after module received FIN frame from remote side.	1	Module returns RST frame after module received FIN frame from remote side.
0	Module returns FIN frame after module received FIN frame from remote side.				
1	Module returns RST frame after module received FIN frame from remote side.				
Reference	<p>Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If RST frame instead of FIN frame is responded to remote side, disconnection process will speed up. ● To enable this function, parameter <mode> must be set to 1 before connection. 				

8.2.28 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context	
Read Command AT+CIPSCONT?	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following AT Command parameters.</p> <p>+CIPSCONT:<mode0></p>

	<p> +CIPCSGP:<mode> Gprs Config APN:<apn> Gprs Config UserId:<user name> Gprs Config Password:<password> +CLPORT:<port> +CIPHEAD:<mode> +CIPSHOWTP:<mode> +CIPSRIP:<mode> +CIPATS:<mode>,<time> +CIPSPRT:<send prompt> +CIPQSEND:<n> +CIPMODE:<mode> +CIPCCFG:<NmRetry>,<WaitTm>,<SendSz>,<esc> +CIPMUX:<n> +CIPDPDP:<mode>,<interval>,<timer> +CIPRXGET:<mode> +CIPQRCLOSE:<mode> +CIPUDPMODE:<mode> </p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p> <mode0> 0 Saved, the value from NVRAM 1 Unsaved, the value from RAM </p> <p>For other parameters, see the related command.</p>
<p>Execution Command</p> <p>AT+CIPSCONT</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>Module saves current TCPIP Application Contexts to NVRAM. When system is rebooted, the parameters will be loaded automatically.</p> <p>OK</p>
Reference	Note

8.2.29 AT+CIPTXISS Discard Input AT Data in TCP Data Send

AT+CIPTXISS Discard Input AT Data in TCP Data Send	
<p>Test Command</p> <p>AT+CIPTXISS</p> <p>=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CIPTXISS : (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>

	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPTXISS?	Response +CIPTXISS : <mode> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPTXISS =<mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameter <mode> <u>0</u> Disable 1 Enable, discard the input AT data while the TCPIP data is sent to serial port.
Reference	Note

9 AT Commands for IP Application

9.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+SAPBR	BEARER SETTINGS FOR APPLICATIONS BASED ON IP

9.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

9.2.1 AT+SAPBR Bearer Settings for Applications Based on IP

AT+SAPBR Bearer Settings for Applications Based on IP	
Test Command AT+SAPBR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+SAPBR: (0-5),(1-3), "ConParamTag","ConParamValue"</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+SAPBR =<cmd_type>,<cid>[,<ConParamTag>,<ConParamValue>]	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If <cmd_type> = 2 +SAPBR: <cid>,<Status>,<IP_Addr> OK</p> <p>If <cmd_type>=4 +SAPBR: <ConParamTag>,<ConParamValue> OK</p> <p>Unsolicited Result Code</p> <p>+SAPBR <cid>: DEACT</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><cmd_type></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 Close bearer 1 Open bearer 2 Query bearer 3 Set bearer parameters 4 Get bearer parameters

	<p>5 Save the values of parameters to NVRAM</p> <p><cid> Bearer profile identifier</p> <p><Status></p> <p>0 Bearer is connecting</p> <p>1 Bearer is connected</p> <p>2 Bearer is closing</p> <p>3 Bearer is closed</p> <p><ConParamTag> Bearer parameter</p> <p>"CONTYPE" Type of Internet connection. Value refer to <ConParamValue_ConType></p> <p>"APN" Access point name string: maximum 50 characters</p> <p>"USER" User name string: maximum 50 characters</p> <p>"PWD" Password string: maximum 50 characters</p> <p>"PHONENUM" Phone number for CSD call</p> <p>"RATE" CSD connection rate. For value refer to <ConParamValue_Rate></p> <p><ConParamValue> Bearer parameter value</p> <p><ConParamValue_ConType></p> <p>"CSD" Circuit-switched data call.</p> <p>"GPRS" GPRS connection.</p> <p><ConParamValue_Rate></p> <p>0 2400</p> <p>1 4800</p> <p>2 9600</p> <p>3 14400</p> <p><IP_Addr> The IP address of bearer</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>This command is applied to activate some applications such as HTTP, FTP.</p>

10 AT Commands for HTTP Application

SIM908 has an embedded TCP/IP stack that is driven by AT commands and enables the host application to easily access the Internet HTTP service. This chapter is a reference guide to all the AT commands and responses defined to use with the TCP/IP stack in HTTP Service.

10.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+HTTPIPINIT	INITIALIZE HTTP SERVICE
AT+HTTPIPTERM	TERMINATE HTTP SERVICE
AT+HTTPIP PARA	SET HTTP PARAMETERS VALUE
AT+HTTPIP DATA	INPUT HTTP DATA
AT+HTTPIP ACTION	HTTP METHOD ACTION
AT+HTTPIP READ	READ THE HTTP SERVER RESPONSE
AT+HTTPIP CONTEXT	SAVE HTTP APPLICATION CONTEXT

10.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

10.2.1 AT+HTTPIPINIT Initialize HTTP Service

AT+HTTPIPINIT	Initialize HTTP Service
Test Command AT+HTTPIPINIT=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+HTTPIPINIT	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Reference	Note HTTPIPINIT should first be executed to initialize the HTTP service.

10.2.2 AT+HTTPIPTERM Terminate HTTP Service

AT+HTTPIPTERM	Terminate HTTP Service
---------------	------------------------

Test Command AT+HTTPTERM=?	Response OK
Execution command AT+HTTPTERM	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Reference	Note

10.2.3 AT+HTTPPARA Set HTTP Parameters Value

AT+HTTPPARA Set HTTP Parameters Value	
Test Command AT+HTTPPARA=?	Response +HTTPPARA: "HTTPParamTag","HTTPParamValue" OK Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+HTTPPARA?	Response + HTTPPARA: <HTTPParamTag>,<HTTPParamValue> OK Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+HTTPPARA=<HTTPParamTag>,<HTTPParamValue>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <div> <div><HTTPParamTag></div> <div>HTTP Parameter</div> <div>"CID"</div> <div>(Mandatory Parameter) Bearer profile identifier</div> <div>"URL"</div> <div>(Mandatory Parameter) HTTP client URL</div> <div>"http://server'/path':tcpPort' "</div> <div>"server": FQDN or IP-address</div> <div>"path": path of file or directory</div> <div>"tcpPort": default value is 80. Refer to "IETF-RFC 2616".</div> </div>

	"UA"	The user agent string which is set by the application to identify the mobile. Usually this parameter is set as operation system and software version information. Default value is SIMCOM_MODULE.
	"PROIP"	The IP address of HTTP proxy server
	"PROPORT"	The port of HTTP proxy server
	"REDIR"	This flag controls the redirection mechanism of the SIM908 when it is acting as HTTP client (numeric). If the server sends a redirect code (range 30x), the client will automatically send a new HTTP request when the flag is set to (1). Default value is 0 (no redirection).
	"BREAK"	Parameter for HTTP method "GET" used for resuming broken transfer.
	"BREAKEND"	Parameter for HTTP method "GET", used for resuming broken transfer. which is used together with "BREAK", If the value of "BREAKEND" is bigger than "BREAK", the transfer scope is from "BREAK" to "BREAKEND". If the value of "BREAKEND" is smaller than "BREAK", the transfer scope is from "BREAK" to the end of the file. If both "BREAKEND" and "BREAK" are 0, the resume broken transfer function is disabled.
	<HTTPParamValue>	HTTP Parameter value. Type and supported content depend on related <HTTPParamTag>.
Reference	Note Not all the HTTP Server supports "BREAK" and "BREAKEND" parameters	

10.2.4 AT+HTTPDATA Input HTTP Data

AT+HTTPDATA Input HTTP Data	
Test Command AT+HTTPDATA =?	Response +HTTPDATA: (list of supported <size>s),(list of supported <time>s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command

<p>Write Command AT+HTTPDATA =<size>,<time></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>DOWNLOAD</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <hr/> <p>Parameters</p> <p><size> Size in bytes of the data to POST. 1-102400 or 1-318976 (bytes)the maximum size depends on the module. 0 means delete all the content.</p> <p><time> 1000-120000 (millisecond) Maximum time in milliseconds to input data.</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p> <p>It is strongly recommended to set enough time to input all data with the length of <size>.</p>

10.2.5 AT+HTTPACTION HTTP Method Action

AT+HTTPACTION HTTP Method Action	
<p>Test Command AT+HTTPACTI ON=?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+HTTPACTION: (0-2)</p> <p>OK</p> <hr/> <p>Parameter</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
<p>Write Command AT+HTTPACTI ON=<Method></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Unsolicited Result Code</p> <p>+HTTPACTION: <Method>,<StatusCode>,<DataLen></p> <hr/> <p>Parameter</p> <p><Method> HTTP method specification: 0 GET 1 POST</p>

	2 HEAD
<StatusCode>	HTTP Status Code responded by remote server, it identifier refer to HTTP1.1(RFC2616)
	100 Continue
	101 Switching Protocols
	200 OK
	201 Created
	202 Accepted
	203 Non-Authoritative Information
	204 No Content
	205 Reset Content
	206 Partial Content
	300 Multiple Choices
	301 Moved Permanently
	302 Found
	303 See Other
	304 Not Modified
	305 Use Proxy
	307 Temporary Redirect
	400 Bad Request
	401 Unauthorized
	402 Payment Required
	403 Forbidden
	404 Not Found
	405 Method Not Allowed
	406 Not Acceptable
	407 Proxy Authentication Required
	408 Request Time-out
	409 Conflict
	410 Gone
	411 Length Required
	412 Precondition Failed
	413 Request Entity Too Large
	414 Request-URI Too Large
	415 Unsupported Media Type
	416 Requested range not satisfiable
	417 Expectation Failed
	500 Internal Server Error
	501 Not Implemented
	502 Bad Gateway
	503 Service Unavailable
	504 Gateway Time-out
	505 HTTP Version not supported
	600 Not HTTP PDU

	601 Network Error 602 No memory 603 DNS Error 604 Stack Busy <DataLen> the length of data got
Reference	Note

10.2.6 AT+HTTPREAD Read the HTTP Server Response

AT+HTTPREAD Read the HTTP Server Response	
Test Command AT+HTTPREAD=?	Response +HTTPREAD: (list of supported <start_address> s),(list of supported <byte_size> s) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+HTTPREAD=<start_address>,<byte_size>	Response +HTTPREAD: <date_len> <data> OK Read data when AT+HTTPACTION=0 or AT+HTTPDATA is executed. If<byte_size> is bigger than the data size received, module will only return actual data size. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameters <data> Data from HTTP server or user input. <start_address> The starting point for data output. 1-318976 or 1-102400 (bytes), the max value is due to the module used. <byte_size> The length for data output. 1-318976 or 1-102400 (bytes), the max value is due to the module used. <date_len> The actual length for data output.
Execution Command	Response +HTTPREAD:<date_len>

AT+HTTPREAD	<p><data></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Read all data when AT+HTTPACTION=0 or AT+HTTPDATA is executed.</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>
Reference	Note

10.2.7 AT+HTTPSCONT Save HTTP Application Context

AT+HTTPSCONT Save HTTP Application Context						
Read Command AT+HTTPSCONT?	Response TA returns HTTP Application Context, which consists of the following AT Command parameters. +HTTPSCONT:<mode> CID:<value> URL: <value> UA: <value> PROIP: <value> PROPORT: <value> REDIR: <value> BREAK: <value> BREAKEND: <value> OK					
	Parameters <table><tr><td><mode></td><td>0</td><td>Saved, the value from NVRAM</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>Unsaved, the value from RAM</td></tr></table> For other parameters, see the related command.	<mode>	0	Saved, the value from NVRAM		1
<mode>	0	Saved, the value from NVRAM				
	1	Unsaved, the value from RAM				
Execution Command AT+HTTPSCONT	Response TA saves HTTP Application Context which consists of following AT Command parameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will be loaded automatically. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>					

	Parameter
Reference	Note

11 AT Commands for FTP Application

SIM908 has an embedded TCP/IP stack that is driven by AT commands and enables the host application to easily access the Internet FTP service. This chapter is a reference guide to all the AT commands and responses defined for using with the TCP/IP stack in FTP Service.

11.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+FTPPORT	SET FTP CONTROL PORT
AT+FTPMODE	SET ACTIVE OR PASSIVE FTP MODE
AT+FTPYPE	SET THE TYPE OF DATA TO BE TRANSFERRED
AT+FTPPUTOPT	SET FTP PUT TYPE
AT+FTPCID	SET FTP BEARER PROFILE IDENTIFIER
AT+FTPREST	SET RESUME BROKEN DOWNLOAD
AT+FTPSERV	SET FTP SERVER ADDRESS
AT+FTPUN	SET FTP USER NAME
AT+FTPPW	SET FTP PASSWORD
AT+FTPGETNAME	SET DOWNLOAD FILE NAME
AT+FTPGETPATH	SET DOWNLOAD FILE PATH
AT+FTPPUTNAME	SET UPLOAD FILE NAME
AT+FTPPUTPATH	SET UPLOAD FILE PATH
AT+FTPGET	DOWNLOAD FILE
AT+FTPPUT	SET UPLOAD FILE
AT+FTPSCONT	SAVE FTP APPLICATION CONTEXT

11.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

11.2.1 AT+FTPPORT Set FTP Control Port

AT+FTPPORT	Set FTP Control Port
Test Command AT+FTPPORT=?	Response OK

Read Command AT+ FTPPORT?	Response +FTPPORT: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPPORT =<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> The value of FTP Control port, from 1 to 65535. Default value is 21
Reference	Note Numbers above 65535 are illegal as the port identification fields are 16 bits long in the TCP header.

11.2.2 AT+FTPMODE Set Active or Passive FTP Mode

AT+FTPMODE	Set Active or Passive FTP Mode
Test Command AT+FTPMODE =?	Response OK
Read Command AT+FTPMODE?	Response +FTPMODE: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPMODE =<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> 0 Active FTP mode 1 Passive FTP mode
Reference	Note

11.2.3 AT+FTPTYPE Set the Type of Data to Be Transferred

AT+FTPTYPE Set the Type of Data to Be Transferred	
Test Command AT+FTPTYPE=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+FTPTYPE?	Response +FTPTYPE: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPTYPE=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> "A" For FTP ASCII sessions "I" For FTP Binary sessions
Reference	Note When this value is set to A, all the data sent by the stack to the FTP server is made of 7 bits characters (NVT-ASCII: the MSB is set to 0). As a consequence binary data containing 8 bits characters will be corrupted during the transfer if the FTPTYPE is set to A.

11.2.4 AT+FTPPUTOPT Set FTP Put Type

AT+FTPPUTOPT Set FTP Put Type	
Test Command AT+FTPPUTOPT T=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+FTPPUTOPT T?	Response +FTPPUTOPT: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPPUTOPT T=<value>	Response OK

	<p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p><value> "APPE" For appending file "STOU" For storing unique file "<u>STOR</u>" For storing file</p>
Reference	Note

11.2.5 AT+FTPCID Set FTP Bearer Profile Identifier

AT+FTPCID Set FTP Bearer Profile Identifier	
Test Command AT+FTPCID=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+FTPCID?	<p>Response</p> <p>+ FTPCID: <value></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameter See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+FTPCID=<value>	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameter <value> Bearer profile identifier refer to AT+SAPBR</p>
Reference	Note

11.2.6 AT+FTPREST Set Resume Broken Download

AT+FTPREST Set Resume Broken Download	
Test Command AT+FTPREST=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>

Read Command AT+FTPREST?	Response +FTPREST: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPREST=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> Broken point to be resumed
Reference	Note

11.2.7 AT+FTPSERV Set FTP Server Address

AT+FTPSERV Set FTP Server Address	
Test Command AT+FTPSERV=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+FTPSERV?	Response +FTPSERV: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPSERV=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> 32-bit number in dotted-decimal notation (i.e. xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) or alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 49 characters if DNS is available
Reference	Note

11.2.8 AT+FTPUN Set FTP User Name

AT+FTPUN Set FTP User Name	
Test Command AT+FTPUN=?	Response
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+FTPUN?	Response
	+FTPUN: <value>
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPUN=<value>	Response
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 49 characters.
Reference	Note

11.2.9 AT+FTPPW Set FTP Password

AT+FTPPW Set FTP Password	
Test Command AT+FTPPW =?	Response
	OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+FTPPW?	Response
	+FTPPW: <value>
	OK

	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPPW =<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 49 characters.
Reference	Note

11.2.10 AT+FTPGETNAME Set Download File Name

AT+FTPGETNAME Set Download File Name	
Test Command AT+FTPGETNAME=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+FTPGETNAME?	Response +FTPGETNAME: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPGETNAME=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 99 characters
Reference	Note

11.2.11 AT+FTPGETPATH Set Download File Path

AT+FTPGETPATH Set Download File Path	
Test Command AT+FTPGETPATH=?	Response OK

Read Command AT+FTPGETPATH?	Response +FTPGETPATH: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPGETPATH=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 99 characters
Reference	Note

11.2.12 AT+FTPPUTNAME Set Upload File Name

AT+FTPPUTNAME Set Upload File Name	
Test Command AT+FTPPUTNAME=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+FTPPUTNAME?	Response +FTPPUTNAME: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPPUTNAME=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 99 characters
Reference	Note

11.2.13 AT+FTPPUTPATH Set Upload File Path

AT+FTPPUTPATH Set Upload File Path	
Test Command AT+FTPPUTPATH=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+FTPPUTPATH?	Response +FTPPUTPATH: <value> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPPUTPATH=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
	Parameter <value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 99 characters
Reference	Note

11.2.14 AT+FTPGET Download File

AT+FTPGET Download File	
Test Command AT+FTPGET=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+FTPGET=<mode>[,<reqlength>]	Response If mode is 1 and it is a successful FTP get session: OK +FTPGET:1,1 If data transfer finished: +FTPGET:1,0 If mode is 1 and it is a failed FTP get session: OK +FTPGET:1,<error> If mode is 2: +FTPGET:2,<cnflength>

	<p>012345678...</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> 1 For opening FTP get session 2 For reading FTP download data.</p> <p><reqlength> Requested number of data bytes (1-1460) to be read</p> <p><cnflength> Confirmed number of data bytes to be read, which may be less than <length>. 0 indicates that no data can be read.</p> <p><error> 61 Net error 62 DNS error 63 Connect error 64 Timeout 65 Server error 66 Operation not allow 70 Replay error 71 User error 72 Password error 73 Type error 74 Rest error 75 Passive error 76 Active error 77 Operate error 78 Upload error 79 Download error</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>When "+FTPGET:1,1" is shown, then use AT+FTPGET:2,<reqlength> to read data. If the module still has unread data, "+FTPGET:1,1" will be shown again in a certain time.</p>

11.2.15 AT+FTPPUT Set Upload File

AT+FTPPUT Set Upload File	
Test Command AT+FTPPUT=?	<p>Response</p> <p>OK</p>
Write Command AT+FTPPUT =<mode>[,<reqlen gth>]	<p>Response</p> <p>If mode is 1 and it is a successful FTP get session:</p> <p>OK</p> <p>+FTPPUT:1,1,<maxlength></p> <p>If mode is 1 and it is a failed FTP get session:</p>

	<p>OK</p> <p>+FTPPUT:1,<error></p> <p>If mode is 2 and <reqlength> is not 0</p> <p>+FTPPUT:2,<cnflength></p> <p>..... //Input data</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If mode is 2 and <reqlength> is 0, it will respond OK, and FTP session will be closed</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If data transfer finished.</p> <p>+FTPPUT:1,0</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p>+CME ERROR: <err></p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> 1 For opening FTP put session 2 For writing FTP upload data.</p> <p><reqlength> Requested number of data bytes(0-<maxlength>) to be transmitted</p> <p><cnflength> Confirmed number of data bytes to be transmitted</p> <p><maxlength> The max. length of data can be sent at a time. It depends on the network status.</p> <p><error> See AT+FTPGET</p>
Reference	<p>Note</p> <p>When "+FTPPUT:1,1,<maxlength>" is shown, then use AT+FTPPUT=2, <reqlength> to write data.</p>

11.2.16 AT+FTPSCONT Save FTP Application Context

AT+FTPSCONT Save FTP Application Context	
<p>Read Command</p> <p>AT+FTPSCONT</p> <p>?</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns FTP Application Context, which consists of the following AT Command parameters.</p> <p>+FTPSCONT:<mode></p> <p>+FTPSERV: <value></p> <p>+FTPPORT: <value></p> <p>+FTPUN: <value></p> <p>+FTPPW: <value></p> <p>+FTPCID: <value></p>

	<p> +FTPMODE: <value> +FTPYPE: <value> +FTPPUTOPT: <value> +FTPREST: <value> +FTPGETNAME: <value> +FTPGETPATH: <value> +FTPPUTNAME: <value> +FTPPUTPATH: <value> +FTP TIMEOUT: <value> OK </p> <p>Parameter</p> <p> <mode> 0 Saved, the value from NVRAM 1 Unsaved, the value from RAM For other parameters, see the related command. </p>
<p>Execution Command</p> <p>AT+FTPSCONT</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>TA saves FTP Application Context which consist of following AT Command parameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will be loaded automatically.</p> <p>OK</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>Note</p>

12 AT Commands for GPS

This chapter provides information that can be used to implement your GPS application solutions by the SIM908 module. The methods provided will cover the module's circuit connection and how to manage the various accesses to the location data by AT command.

12.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CGPSPWR	GPS POWER CONTROL
AT+CGPSRST	GPS RESET MODE (HOT/WARM/COLD)
AT+CGPSINF	GET CURRENT GPS LOCATION INFO
AT+CGPSOUT	GPS NMEA DATA OUTPUT CONTROL
AT+CGPSSTATUS	GPS STATUS
AT+ CGPSIPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE

12.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

12.2.1 AT+CGPSPWR GPS Power Control

AT+CGPSPWR GPS Power Control	
Test Command AT+CGPSPWR=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGPSPWR: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGPSPWR?	<p>Response</p> <p>TA returns the current value of GPS Power Control PIN</p> <p>+CGPSPWR: <mode></p> <p>OK</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p>See Write Command</p>
Write Command AT+CGPSPWR=<mode>	<p>GPS POWER CONTROL ON/OFF</p> <p>Parameters</p> <p><mode> <u>0</u> turn off GPS power supply</p> <p> 1 turn on GPS power supply</p>

12.2.2 AT+CGPSRST GPS Reset Mode (HOT/WARM/COLD)

AT+CGPSRST GPS Reset Mode (HOT/WARM/COLD)	
Test Command AT+CGPSRST=?	Response +CGPSRST: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CGPSRST?	Response TA returns the current value of GPS Reset mode +CGPSRST: <mode> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGPSRST=<mode>	GPS MODE RESET Parameters <mode> <u>0</u> reset GPS in COLD start mode; 1 reset GPS in autonomy mode
Reference	Note: COLD start mode is recommended For first time reset.

12.2.3 AT+CGPSINF Get Current GPS Location Info

AT+CGPSINF Get Current GPS Location Info	
Test Command AT+CGPSINF=?	Response +CGPSINF : (0,2,4,8,16,32,64,128) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGPSINF=<mode>	TA returns the current successful GPS location info. This command should be executed after the GPS locating successfully.
	If <mode>equal to 0 : Response <mode>,<longitude>,<latitude>,<altitude>,<UTC time>,<TTFF>,<num>,<speed>,<course >

	<p>OK</p> <p>Where:</p> <p><longitude> longitude</p> <p><latitude> latitude</p> <p><altitude> altitude</p> <p><UTC time> UTC time</p> <p>The Format is yyyyymmddHHMMSS</p> <p><TTF> time to first fix (in seconds)</p> <p><num> satellites in view for fix</p> <p><speed > speed over ground</p> <p><course> course over ground.</p> <p>else if mode =2¹, Parameters see Appendix A.1 “\$GPGGA”^[1]</p> <p>else if mode =2², Parameters see Appendix A.2 “\$GPGLL”^[1]</p> <p>else if mode =2³, Parameters see Appendix A.3 “\$GPGSA”^[1]</p> <p>else if mode =2⁴, Parameters see Appendix A. 4“\$GPGSV”^{[1][2]}</p> <p>else if mode =2⁵, Parameters see Appendix A.5 “\$GPRMC”^[1]</p> <p>else if mode =2⁶, Parameters see Appendix A.6 “\$GPVTG”^[1]</p> <p>else if mode =2⁷, Parameters see Appendix A.7 “\$GPZDA”^[1]</p>										
Note	<p>[1]not including Parameters:“Message ID”, “Checksum” and “<CR><LF>”;</p> <p>[2] including Parameters:</p> <table><tr><td>Satellites in View</td></tr><tr><td>Satellite ID</td></tr><tr><td>Elevation</td></tr><tr><td>Azimuth</td></tr><tr><td>SNR (C/N0)</td></tr><tr><td>....</td></tr><tr><td>Satellite ID</td></tr><tr><td>Elevation</td></tr><tr><td>Azimuth</td></tr><tr><td>SNR (C/N0)</td></tr></table>	Satellites in View	Satellite ID	Elevation	Azimuth	SNR (C/N0)	Satellite ID	Elevation	Azimuth	SNR (C/N0)
Satellites in View											
Satellite ID											
Elevation											
Azimuth											
SNR (C/N0)											
....											
Satellite ID											
Elevation											
Azimuth											
SNR (C/N0)											

12.2.4 AT+CGPSOUT GPS NMEA Data Output Control

AT+CGPSOUT GPS NMEA Data Output Control

Test Command AT+CGPSOUT=?	Response +CGPSOUT : (0-255) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CGPSOUT?	Response +CGPSOUT: <mode> OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGPSOUT =<mode>	Control the GPS NMEA information output from AT command UART. Response OK
	Parameters <mode> If equal to 0: disable GPS NMEA information output from Debug UART; else if bit 1=1, enable NMEA \$GPGGA data output,see Appendix A.1 ^[1] bit 2=1, enable NMEA \$GPGLL data output,see Appendix A.2 ^[1] bit 3=1, enable NMEA \$GPGSA data output,see Appendix A.3 ^[1] bit 4=1, enable NMEA \$GPGSV data output,see Appendix A.4 ^[2] bit 5=1, enable NMEA \$GPRMC data output,see Appendix A.5 ^[1] bit 6=1, enable NMEA \$GPVTG data output,see Appendix A.6 ^[1] bit 7=1, enable NMEA \$GPZDA data output,see Appendix A.7 ^[1] After setting successful, the NMEA information will output from Debug UART, NMEA Format see <u>A Appendix.</u>
Reference	Note Factory setting is "AT+CGPSOUT=255". This will allow all NMEA data output from Debug UART.

12.2.5 AT+CGPSSTATUS GPS Status

AT+CGPSSTATUS GPS Status	
Test Command AT+CGPSSTATUS=?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGPSSTATUS: (list of supported <mode>s)</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>Parameter</p> <p>See Read Command</p>
Read Command AT+CGPSSTATUS?	<p>Response</p> <p>+CGPSSTATUS: Location Not Fix</p> <p>OK</p>
	<p>GPS MODE RESET Parameters</p> <p><mode> is a string value</p> <p>"Location Unknown": if GPS is not run</p> <p>"Location Not Fix": after GPS is run ,and haven't fixed,</p> <p>"Location 2D Fix" : after GPS status is 2D fixed,</p> <p>"Location 3D Fix" : after GPS status is 3D fixed.</p>
Reference	Note

12.2.6 AT+CGPSIPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+CGPSIPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	
Test Command AT+CGPSIPR=?	Response +CGPSIPR: (list of supported <rate>s) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CGPSIPR?	Response +CGPSIPR: <rate> OK
	Parameter See Write Command.
Write Command AT+CGPSIPR=<rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the NMEA output (Debug UART) serial interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current Command line. OK
	Parameter <rate> Baud rate per second 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200 230400 460800
Reference V.25ter	Note Factory setting is "AT+CGPSIPR=115200".

13 Supported Unsolicited Result Codes

13.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout

32	network not allowed - emergency call only
40	network personalisation PIN required
41	network personalisation PUK required
42	network subset personalisation PIN required
43	network subset personalisation PUK required
44	service provider personalisation PIN required
45	service provider personalisation PUK required
46	corporate personalisation PIN required
47	corporate personalisation PUK required
99	resource limitation
100	unknown
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
151	Operation barred – Fixed dialing numbers only

13.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to message service or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported

304	invalid PDU mode
305	invalid text mode
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
323	invalid input parameter
324	invalid input format
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network
332	network timeout
340	no cnma ack
500	Unknown
512	SIM not ready
513	unread records on SIM
514	CB error unknown
515	PS busy
517	SIM BL not ready
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars inPDU
529	Incorrect PDU length
530	Invalid MTI
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address
532	Invalid address (no digits read)
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)
534	Incorrect SCA length
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)
537	Invalid Command Type
538	SRR bit not set
539	SRR bit set
540	Invalid User Data Header IE

753	missing required cmd parameter
754	invalid SIM command
755	invalid File Id
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter
758	missing required command data
759	invalid characters in command data
765	Invalid input value
766	Unsupported mode
767	Operation failed
768	Mux already running
769	Unable to get control
770	SIM network reject
771	Call setup in progress
772	SIM powered down
773	SIM file not present

14 AT Commands Sample

14.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT Command interpreter actively responds to input.	AT	OK
Display the product name and the product release information.	ATI	SIM908 R11.0
Display product identification information: the manufacturer, the product name and the product revision information.	AT+GSV	SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM908 Revision:1137B01SIM908M64_ST OK
Display current configuration, a list of the current active profile parameters.	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile] OK
Reporting of mobile equipment errors. The default CME error reporting setting is disabled.	AT+CMEE=? AT+CMEE? AT+CSCS=?	+CMEE: (0-2) OK +CMEE: 1 OK +CSCS: ("IRA","GSM","UCS2","HEX","PCCP","PCDN","8859-1")

Switch to verbose mode Displays a string explaining the error in more details.	AT+CSCS="TEST" AT+CMEE=2 AT+CSCS="TEST"	OK ERROR OK +CME ERROR: operation not allowed
Store the current configuration in nonvolatile memory. When the board is reset, the configuration changes from the last session are loaded.	ATE0&W AT [Reset the board] AT ATE1&W AT	OK [No echo] OK [No echo] OK [No echo] OK [Echo on] OK
Set the ME to minimum functionality	AT+IPR? AT+CFUN=0 AT+IPR = 115200 AT+IPR? AT+CFUN=0	+IPR:0 OK OK +CPIN: NOT READY OK +IPR:115200 OK +CPIN: NOT READY

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
		OK

14.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
List available phonebooks, and select the SIM	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: ("MC","RC","DC","LD","LA","ME","SM","FD", "ON","BN","SD","VM","EN")

phonebook.	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK OK
Display the ranges of phonebook entries and list the contents of the phonebook.	AT+CPBR=? AT+CPBR=1,10	+CPBR: (1-250),40,14 OK [a listing of phonebook contents] OK
Write an entry to the current phonebook.	AT+CPBW="1391818xxxx",129,"Daniel" AT+CPBR=1,10	OK [a listing of phonebook contents] OK
Find an entry in the current phonebook using a text search.	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF:5, "13918186089",129,"Daniel" OK
Delete an entry from the current phonebook specified by its position index.	AT+CPBW=2 AT+CPBR=1,10	OK [a listing of phonebook contents] OK

14.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Display the current network operator that the handset is currently registered with.	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE" OK
Display a full list of network operator names.	AT+COPN	+COPN: "20201", "COSMO" [skip a bit] +COPN: "901012","Maritime Comm Partner AS" OK
reduce its functionality. This will deregister the handset from the network.	AT+IPR? AT+CFUN=0 [wait for deregister]	+IPR: 0 OK OK

	ATD6241xxxx; AT+CFUN=1	ERROR OK
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641 OK

14.4 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number facility. The initial call is established and then cancelled. The second call is made using the previous dial string.	ATD6241xxxx; ATH ATDL	OK OK OK
Example of a MT voice call Make MT voice call to MS.	ATA ATH	RING RING OK[accept call] OK[hang up call]
Call related to supplementary service: AT+CHLD. This Command provides support for call waiting functionality.	AT+CHLD=<N>	Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3,4,6, 6x,7x,8x,9x)
Terminate current call and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), terminate active call and accept incoming call. Note call waiting must be active for this option – use "AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this demonstration.	AT+CCWA=1,1 ATD6241xxxx; <RX incoming call> AT+CHLD=1	OK OK RING +CCWA: "62418148 ", 129,1,"" OK <waiting call active>
Set current call to busy state and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original call. Note call waiting must have been	ATD6241xxxx; <RX incoming call> AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1	RING +CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK <waiting call active other call on hold> OK <incoming call terminated,

previously enabled for this demonstration to work.		dialed number now active>
Switch between active and held calls. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Switch between both calls, placing each in the hold state whilst the other is active before terminating each one. This feature relies on knowing each call's ID. This is done using the List Current Calls (AT+CLCC) Command. A call's ID is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work.	<p>ATD6241xxxx;</p> <p><RX incoming call></p> <p>AT+CHLD=2</p> <p>AT+CHLD=21</p> <p>AT+CLCC</p> <p>AT+CHLD=22</p> <p>AT+CHLD=12</p> <p>AT+CHLD=11</p>	<p>OK</p> <p>RING</p> <p>+CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,""</p> <p>OK</p> <p><incoming call activated, original on hold></p> <p>OK</p> <p><original call activated, incoming call held></p> <p>+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62 418148",129,""</p> <p>+CLCC:2,1,1,0,0,"139 18186089",129,""</p> <p>OK</p> <p><Note incoming call held flag set></p> <p>OK</p> <p><original call held, incoming call active></p> <p>OK</p> <p><terminate incoming call></p> <p><terminate original call></p>
Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work.	<p>ATD6241xxxx;</p> <p><RX incoming call></p> <p>AT+CHLD=0</p>	<p>OK</p> <p>RING</p> <p>+CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,""</p> <p>OK</p> <p>OK</p> <p><incoming call sent busy msg, current call retained></p>
Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work.	<p>ATD6241xxxx;</p> <p><RX incoming call></p> <p>AT+CHLD=2</p> <p>AT+CHLD=0</p>	<p>OK</p> <p>RING</p> <p>+CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,""</p> <p>OK</p> <p><incoming call activated, original on hold></p> <p>OK</p>

		<incoming call activated, current call terminate>
--	--	---

14.5 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Select the 1 st menu item: individual assistance	AT*PSSTK="MENU SELECTION",1	*PSSTK: "SELECT ITEM",0,0,,0,0,1,0,0,5
Go to the menu of individual assistance	AT*PSSTK="GET ITEM LIST",5	*PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",1,1,2,5E2E52A9,0,0,0 *PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",2,2,2,752862377BA17406,0,0,0 *PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",3,3,2,52067EC47BA17406,0,0,0 *PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",4,4,2,7FA453D16D88606F,0,0,0 *PSSTK: "GET ITEM LIST",5,5,2,65E57A0B63D09192,0,0,0 OK
Select 1: help	AT*PSSTK="SELECT ITEM",1,1,0,0	*PSSTK: "NOTIFICATION",1,19,1,2,53D190014FE1606F2026,0,0
Go back to main menu	AT*PSSTK="NOTIFICATION",1,0	*PSSTK: "END SESSION"

14.6 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,3,4,5"	OK

14.7 SMS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as	AT+CMGF=1	OK

opposed to PDU mode.		
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CSCS="GSM"	OK
	AT+CMGS="+861391818xxxx"	+CMGS:34
	>This is a test<Ctrl+Z>	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI: "SM",1
Read SMS message that has just arrived. Note: the number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+8613918186089", "", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Reading the message again and change the status to "READ" from "UNREAD"	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+8613918186089", "", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391818xxxx"	+CMGS:35
	>Test again<Ctrl+Z>	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI: "SM",2
List all SMS messages. Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1, "REC READ", "+8613918186089", "", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2, "REC UNREAD", " ", "+8613918186089", "", "02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again OK
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2, "REC READ", "+8613918186089", "", "02/01/30,20:45:12+00"

		Test again
		OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,167,2,25	OK
	AT+CSCS="UCS2"	OK
	AT+CMGS="0031003300390031003800310038003x003x003x003x"	+CMGS:36
	>4E014E50<Ctrl+Z>	OK

14.8 GPRS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver Setup dial up connection with *99# Run internet explorer	Should be able to surf the web using Internet explorer.
There are two GPRS Service Codes for the ATD Command: Value 88 and 99. Establish a connection by service code 99.	ATD*99#	CONNECT
Establish a connection by service code 99 and using CID 1	ATD*99***1#	CONNECT
Check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	OK OK
Check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: 0 OK
Check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B OK
Establish a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,	OK

equipment: defines CID 1 and sets the PDP type to IP, access point name and IP address aren't set.	"IP","CMNET" ATD*99#	CONNECT
Cancel a context using the terminal equipment	AT+CGDCONT=1, "IP","CMNET" ATD*99#	OK CONNECT
Pause data transfer and enter Command mode by +++	+++	OK
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK
Reconnect a context using the terminal equipment	AT+CGDCONT=1, "IP","CMNET" ATD*99#	OK CONNECT
Resume the data transfer	+++ ATO	OK CONNECT

*Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

and is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN Command.

Overwrite the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of CID 1 to be present	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
Response: all QOS values of CID 1 are set to network subscribed except precedence class which is set to 2	AT+CGQREQ	+CGQREQ:1,2,,,, +CGQREQ: 3,0,0,3,0,0 OK
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present. Once defined, the CID can be activated.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Activate CID 1, if the CID is already active, the mobile returns OK at once. If no CID is defined the mobile responds +CME ERROR: invalid index.	AT+CGACT=1,1 AT+CGACT=1,3	OK +CME ERROR: requested

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the attachment is automatically done by the AT+CGACT Command.		service option not subscribed.
Use the defined and activated CID to get online. The mobile can be connected using the parameters of appointed CID or using default parameter	AT+CGDATA="PPP", 1	CONNECT

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol (L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA Command.

Some providers require using an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if user uses the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD*9... to connect to GPRS, user must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, user can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD Command.

A Appendix NMEA format tables

Message ID GGA: Global Positioning System Fixed Data

Table 0-1 Global Positioning System Fixed Data

Name	Example	Unit	Description
Message ID	\$GPGGA		GGA protocol header
UTC Time	2153.000		hhmmss.sss
Latitude	3342.6618		ddmm.mmmmmm
N/S Indicator	N		N=north or S=south
Longitude	11751.3858		dddmm.mmmmmm
E/W Indicator	W		E=east or W=west
Position Fix Indicator	1		
Satellites Used	10		Range 0 to 12
HDOP	1.2		Horizontal Dilution of Precision
MSL Altitude	27.0	meters	
Units	M	meters	
Geoid Separation	-34.2	meters	Geoid-to-ellipsoid separation. Ellipsoid altitude = MSL Altitude + Geoid Separation.
Units	M	meters	
Age of Diff. Corr.		sec	Null fields when DGPS is not used
Diff. Ref. Station ID	0000		
Checksum	*5E		
<CR><LF>			End of message termination

Table 0-2 Position Fix Indicator Value

Position Fix Indicator Value	Description
0	Fix not available or invalid
1	GPS SPS Mode, fix valid

Message ID GLL: Geographic Position - Latitude/Longitude

Table 0-3 Geographic Position - Latitude/Longitude

Name	Example	Unit	Description
Message ID	\$GPGLL		GLL protocol header
Latitude	3723.2475		ddmm.mmmmmm
N/S Indicator	N		N=north or S=south
Longitude	12158.3416		dddmm.mmmmmm
E/W Indicator	W		E=east or W=west
UTC Time	161229.487		hhmmss.sss
Status	A		A=data valid or V=data not valid
Mode	A		A=Autonomous, D=DGPS, E=DR, N = Output Data Not Valid R = Coarse Positionx
Checksum	*41		
<CR><LF>			End of message termination

Note:

1. Position was calculated based on one or more of the SVs having their states derived from almanac parameters, as opposed to ephemerides.

Message ID GSA: GNSS DOP and Active Satellites

Table 0-4 GNSS DOP and Active Satellites

Message ID	\$GPGSA	GSA protocol header
Mode 1	A	See Table A-5
Mode 2	3	See Table A-6
Satellite used in solution. ¹	07	SV on Channel 1
Satellite Used ¹	02	SV on Channel 2
....	
Satellite Used ¹	12	SV on Channel 12
PDOP ²	1.8	Position Dilution of Precision
HDOP ²	1.0	Horizontal Dilution of Precision
VDOP ²	1.5	Vertical Dilution of Precision
Checksum	*33	
<CR><LF>		End of message termination

Note:

1. Satellite used in solution.
2. Maximum DOP value reported is 50. When 50 is reported, the actual DOP may be much larger.

Table 0-5 Mode 1 Value

Mode 1 Value	Description
M	Manual – Forced to operate in 2D or 3D mode
A	2D Automatic – Allowed to automatically switch 2D/3D

Table 0-6 Mode 2 Value

Mode 2 Value	Description
1	Fix not available
2	2D Fix (<4 SVs used)
3	3D Fix (>3 SVs used)

Message ID GSV: GNSS Satellites in View

Table 0-7 GNSS Satellites in View

Name	Example	Unit	Description
Message ID	\$GPGSV		GSV protocol header
Number of Messages	2		Total number of GSV messages to be sent in this group
Message Number1	1		Message number in this group of GSV messages
Satellites in View1	07		
Satellite ID	07		Channel 1 (Range 1 to 32)
Elevation	79	degrees	Channel 1 (Maximum 90)
Azimuth	048	degrees	Channel 1 (True, Range 0 to 359)
SNR (C/N0)	42	dBHz	Range 0 to 99, null when not tracking
....		
Satellite ID	27		Channel 4 (Range 1 to 32)
Elevation	27	degrees	Channel 4 (Maximum 90)
Azimuth	138	degrees	Channel 4 (True, Range 0 to 359)
SNR (C/N0)	42	dBHz	Range 0 to 99, null when not tracking
Checksum	*71		
<CR><LF>			End of message termination

Note:

1. Depending on the number of satellites tracked, multiple messages of GSV data may be required. In some software versions, the maximum number of satellites reported as visible is limited to 12, even though more may be visible.1

Message ID RMC: Recommended Minimum Specific GNSS Data

Table 0-8 Recommended Minimum Specific GNSS Data

Name	Example	Unit	Description
Message ID	\$GPRMC		RMC protocol header
UTC Time	161229.5		hhmmss.sss
Status ¹	A		A=data valid or V=data not valid
Latitude	3723.248		ddmm.mmmmmm
N/S Indicator	N		N=north or S=south
Longitude	12158.34		dddmm.mmmmmm
E/W Indicator	W		E=east or W=west
Speed Over Ground	0.13	knots	
Course Over Ground	309.62	degrees	TRUE
Date	120598		ddmmyy
Magnetic Variation ²		degrees	E=east or W=west
East/West Indicator ²	E		E=east
Mode	A		A=Autonomous, D=DGPS, E=DR, N = Output Data Not Valid R = Coarse Position
Checksum	*10		
<CR><LF>			End of message termination

Note:

1. A valid status is derived from all the parameters set in the software. This includes the minimum number of satellites required, any DOP mask setting, presence of DGPS corrections, etc. If the default or current software setting requires that a factor is met, then if that factor is not met the solution will be marked as invalid.
2. SiRF Technology Inc. does not support magnetic declination. All “course over ground” data are geodetic WGS84 directions relative to true North.
3. Position was calculated based on one or more of the SVs having their states derived from almanac parameters, as opposed to ephemerides.

Message ID VTG: Course Over Ground and Ground Speed

Table 0-9 Course Over Ground and Ground Speed

Name	Example	Unit	Description
Message ID	\$GPVTG		VTG protocol header
Course	309.62	degrees	Measured heading
Reference	T		TRUE
Course		degrees	Measured heading
Reference	M		Magnetic
Speed	0.13	knots	Measured horizontal speed
Units	N		Knots
Speed	0.2	km/hr	Measured horizontal speed
Units	K		Kilometers per hour
Mode	A		A=Autonomous, D=DGPS, E=DR, N = Output Data Not Valid R = Coarse Position
Checksum	*23		
<CR><LF>			End of message termination

Note:

1. All “course over ground” data are geodetic WGS-84 directions.

Message ID ZDA: Time & Date

Table 0-10 Time & Date

Name	Example	Unit	Description
Message ID	\$GPZDA		ZDA protocol header
UTC time	181813	hhmmss	The UTC time units are: hh = UTC hours from 00 to 23 mm = UTC minutes from 00 to 59 ss = UTC seconds from 00 to 59 Either using valid IONO/UTC or estimated from default leap seconds
Day	14		Day of the month, range 1 to 31
Month	10		Month of the year, range 1 to 12
Year	2003		1980 to 2079
Local zone hour		hour	Offset from UTC (set to 00)
Local zone minutes ¹		minute	Offset from UTC (set to 00)
Checksum	*4F		
<CR><LF>			End of message termination

Note:

1. Not supported. Reported as 00.

Contact us:

Shanghai SIMCom wireless solutions Ltd.

Address: Building A, SIM Technology Building, No. 633 Jinzhong Road, Shanghai,
P. R. China 200335

Tel: +86 21 3252 3300

Fax: +86 21 3252 2030

URL: www.sim.com/wm